

**\$13,670,000\***

**Davis County Community School District, Iowa**  
**School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2026**

(Book Entry Only)  
(PARITY© Bidding Available)  
(FAST closing)

DATE: Thursday, February 12, 2026  
TIME: 1:00 PM CST  
Place: Administration Building  
608 S. Washington St.  
Bloomfield, IA 52537

Standard & Poor's Rating: "A+"

\* preliminary, subject to change

**PIPER | SANDLER**

3900 Ingersoll Ave., Suite 110  
Des Moines, IA 50312  
515/247-2340

**OFFICIAL BID FORM**

TO: Members of the Board of Directors of the Davis County Community School District, Iowa (the "Issuer")

Re: \$13,670,000\* School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 dated the date of delivery, of the Issuer (the "Bonds")

For all of the above Bonds, in accordance with the Official Terms of Offering, we will pay you \$\_\_\_\_\_ for Bonds bearing interest rates and maturing as follows:

<u>Coupon %</u>	<u>Yield %</u>	<u>Bonds Due</u>	<u>Coupon %</u>	<u>Yield %</u>	<u>Bonds Due</u>
_____	_____	June 1, 2029	_____	_____	June 1, 2040
_____	_____	June 1, 2030	_____	_____	June 1, 2041
_____	_____	June 1, 2031	_____	_____	June 1, 2042
_____	_____	June 1, 2032	_____	_____	June 1, 2043
_____	_____	June 1, 2033	_____	_____	June 1, 2044
_____	_____	June 1, 2034	_____	_____	June 1, 2045
_____	_____	June 1, 2035	_____	_____	June 1, 2046
_____	_____	June 1, 2036	_____	_____	June 1, 2047
_____	_____	June 1, 2037	_____	_____	June 1, 2048
_____	_____	June 1, 2038	_____	_____	June 1, 2049
_____	_____	June 1, 2039	_____	_____	June 1, 2050

\_\_\_\_\_ We hereby elect to have the following issued as term bonds:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Month and Year (Inclusive)</u>	<u>Maturity Month and Year</u>
\$ _____	_____ to _____	_____
\$ _____	_____ to _____	_____
\$ _____	_____ to _____	_____
\$ _____	_____ to _____	_____
\$ _____	_____ to _____	_____
\$ _____	_____ to _____	_____
\$ _____	_____ to _____	_____

Subject to mandatory redemption requirement in the amounts and at the times shown above

\_\_\_\_\_ We will not elect to have any bonds issued as term bonds

\_\_\_\_\_ We represent that we are a bidder with established industry reputation for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds.

\_\_\_\_\_ We will elect to utilize bond insurance from company \_\_\_\_\_ at a premium of \$ \_\_\_\_\_

This bid is for prompt acceptance and for delivery of said Bonds to use in compliance with the Official Terms of Offering, which is made a part of this proposal, by reference. Award will be made on a True Interest Cost Basis (TIC).

According to our computations (the correct computation being controlling in the award), we compute the following:

NET INTEREST COST: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ TRUE INTEREST COST \_\_\_\_\_ %

\_\_\_\_\_  
Account Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature of Account Manager

The foregoing offer is hereby accepted by and on behalf of the Davis County Community School District in the Counties of Davis and Van Buren, State of Iowa, this 12th day of February 2026.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Board Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
President

\_\_\_\_\_  
\* Subject to change

## OFFICIAL TERMS OF OFFERING

This section sets forth the description of certain terms of the Bonds as well as the terms of offering with which all bidders and bid proposals are required to comply, as follows:

The Bonds: The Bonds to be offered are the following:

**SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX REVENUE BONDS** in the principal amount of \$13,670,000 (See Adjustment paragraph immediately below)\*, dated the date of delivery (the "Dated Date") in the denomination of \$5,000 or multiples thereof, and maturing as shown on the front cover of the official statement.

\* Adjustment to Principal Amount After Determination of Best Bid Each scheduled maturity of the Bonds is subject to increase or decrease. Such adjustments shall be made promptly after the sale and prior to the award of bids by the issuer and shall be in the sole discretion of the Issuer. The Issuer shall only make such adjustments in order to size the Bonds to provide enough funds to match actual known project costs received at bid on same date and to assure reasonable debt service coverage is met. To cooperate with any adjustment in the principal amounts, the Successful Bidder is required, as a part of its bid, to indicate its Initial Reoffering Yield and Initial Reoffering Price on each maturity of the Bonds (said price shall be calculated to the date as indicated by the Issuer). The total par amount of this issue will not exceed \$16,000,000, but is not expected to be increased or decreased materially from the current level.

The dollar amount bid by the Successful Bidder may be changed if the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, as adjusted as described below, is adjusted, however the interest rates specified by the Successful Bidder for all maturities will not change. The Issuer's Municipal Advisor will make every effort to ensure that the percentage net compensation to the Successful Bidder (the percentage resulting from dividing (i) the aggregate difference between the offering price of the Bonds to the public and the price to be paid to the Issuer (not including accrued interest), less any bond insurance premium and credit rating fee, if any, to be paid by the Successful Bidder, by (ii) the principal amount of the Bonds) does not increase or decrease from what it would have been if no adjustment was made to principal amounts shown in the maturity schedule.

The Successful Bidder may not withdraw or modify its bid once submitted to the Issuer for any reason, including post bond adjustment. Any adjustment shall be conclusive, and shall be binding upon the Successful Bidder.

Optional Redemption: The Bonds maturing after June 1, 2033, may be called for redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on said date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

Interest: Interest on said Bonds will be payable semiannually on each June 1 and December 1, beginning June 1, 2026 calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days and twelve 30-day months. Interest shall be payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the persons who were registered owners thereof as of the fifteenth day of the month immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date, to the addresses appearing on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent or a such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by a registered owner.

Book Entry System: The Bonds will be issued by means of a book entry system with no physical distribution of certificates made to the public. The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form and one certificate, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds maturing in each year, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, which will act as securities depository of the Bonds. Individual purchases of the Bonds may be made in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof of a single maturity through book entries made on the books and records of DTC and its participants. Principal and interest are payable by the Issuer to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Transfer of principal and interest payments to participants of DTC will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of beneficial owners. The successful bidder, as a condition of delivery of the Bonds, will be required to deposit the certificates with DTC.

Good Faith Deposit: A Good Faith Deposit ("Deposit") in the form of a certified or cashier's check or a wire in the amount of \$136,700 for the Bonds, payable to the order of the Issuer is required. If a check is used, it must accompany each bid. If a wire is to be used, it must be received by the Issuer not later than two hours after the time stated for receipt of bids. The Municipal Advisor or the Issuer will provide the apparent winning bidder (the "Purchaser") with wiring instructions, by facsimile or email, within 10 minutes after the stated time when bids are due. If the wire is not received at the time indicated above, the Issuer will abandon its plan to award to the Purchaser ("Purchaser"), and will contact the next highest bidder received and offer said bidder the opportunity to become the Purchaser, on the terms as outlined in said bidder's bid, so long as said bidder submits a good faith wire within two hours of the time offered. The Issuer will not award the Bonds to the Purchaser absent receipt of the Deposit prior to action awarding the Bonds. No interest on the Deposit will accrue to the Purchaser. The Deposit will be applied to the purchase price of the Bonds. In the event the Purchaser fails to honor its bid, the Deposit will be retained by the Issuer.

Form of Bids: All bids shall be unconditional for the entire issue of Bonds for a price of not less than 98.20% of par, plus accrued interest, and shall specify the rate or rates of interest in conformity to the limitations set forth herein. Bids must be submitted on or in substantial compliance with the Official Bid Form provided by the Issuer or through the Internet Bid System. The Issuer shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by any person, or as a result of the use of the electronic bid, facsimile facilities or the means used to deliver or complete a bid.

The use of such facilities or means is at the sole risk of the prospective bidder who shall be bound by the terms of the bid as received. No bid will be received after the time specified on the front cover of the preliminary official statement. The time as maintained by the Internet Bid System shall constitute the official time with respect to all Bids submitted. A bid may be withdrawn before the bid deadline using the same method used to submit the bid. If more than one bid is received from a bidder, the last bid received shall be considered.

Confidential information sent via secured portal: All confidential information exchanged between the Issuer and the Purchaser (including but not limited to closing details and good faith wire details) must be sent via a secure portal. As a condition to closing, the winning bidder will cooperate with the Issuer, its legal counsel and its Municipal Advisor to ensure that all confidential information is sent via a secure portal.

Internet Bidding: Internet bids must be submitted through Parity® ("the Internet Bid System"). Information about the Internet Bid System may be obtained by calling 212-849-5000.

Each bidder shall be solely responsible for making necessary arrangements to access the Internet Bid System for purpose of submitting its internet bid in a timely manner and in compliance with the requirements of the Official Terms of Offering. The Issuer is permitting bidders to use the services of the Internet Bid System solely as a communication mechanism to conduct the internet bidding and the Internet Bid System is not an agent of the Issuer. In the events of conflict with information provided by the Internet Bid System and the Official Bid terms, the Issuer, in its sole discretion, shall choose a path to resolve the conflict. The Issuer shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by any person, or as a result of the use of the Internet Bid System. The use of such facilities or means is at the sole risk of the prospective bidder who shall be bound by the terms of the bid as received.

Electronic Facsimile Bidding: Facsimile Bids will not be accepted.

Sealed Bidding: Sealed bids may be submitted and will be received in the office of the Superintendent, Davis County Community School District, 608 S. Washington, Bloomfield, IA.

Rates of Interest: The rates of interest specified in the bidder's proposal must conform to the limitations following:

The interest rates bid must be in multiples of 1/8th, 1/20th or 1/100th of 1%.

Rates must be in level or ascending order only for 2034-2050 maturities.

No rate bid for maturities 2029-2033 may be lower than the interest rate bid in the immediately preceding maturity.

Delivery: The Bonds will be delivered to the Purchaser via FAST delivery with the Paying Agent holding the Bonds on behalf of DTC, against full payment in immediately available cash or federal funds. Should delivery be delayed beyond sixty days from date of sale for any reason except failure of performance by the Purchaser, the Purchaser may withdraw his bid and thereafter his interest in and liability for the Bonds will cease. (When the Bonds are ready for delivery, the Issuer may give the successful bidder five working days notice of the delivery date and the Issuer will expect payment in full on that date, otherwise reserving the right at its option to determine that the bidder has failed to comply with the offer of purchase.)

Establishment of Issue Price: (a) The winning bidder shall assist the Issuer in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the Issuer at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public or the sales price or prices of the Bonds, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the winning bidder, the Issuer and Bond Counsel. All communications required of the Issuer under this Official Terms of Offering to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be communicated on behalf of the Issuer by the Issuer's municipal advisor identified herein and any notice or report to be provided to the Issuer may be provided to the Issuer's municipal advisor.

(b) The Issuer intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of the Bonds) will apply to the initial sale of the Bonds (the "competitive sale requirements") because:

- (1) the Issuer shall disseminate this Official Term of Offering to potential underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential underwriters;
- (2) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;
- (3) the Issuer may receive bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and
- (4) the Issuer anticipates awarding the sale of the Bonds to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the Bonds at the highest price (or lowest interest cost), as set forth in this Official Terms of Offering.

Any bid submitted pursuant to this Official Terms of Offering shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds, as specified in the

bid.

(c) In the event that the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, the Issuer shall so advise the winning bidder. The Issuer may determine to treat (i) the first price at which 10% of a maturity of the Bonds (the “10% test”) is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity and/or (ii) the initial offering price to the public as of the sale date of any maturity of the Bonds as the issue price of that maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”), in each case applied on a maturity-by-maturity basis. The winning bidder shall advise the Issuer if any maturity of the Bonds satisfies the 10% test as of the date and time of the award of the Bonds. The Issuer shall promptly advise the winning bidder, at or before the time of award of the Bonds, which maturities of the Bonds shall be subject to the 10% test or shall be subject to the hold-the-offering-price rule. **Bids will not be subject to cancellation in the event that the Issuer determines to apply the hold-the-offering-price rule to any maturity of the Bonds. Bidders should prepare their bids on the assumption that some or all of the maturities of the Bonds will be subject to the hold-the-offering-price rule in order to establish the issue price of the Bonds.**

(d) By submitting a bid, the winning bidder shall (i) confirm that the underwriters have offered or will offer the Bonds to the public on or before the date of award at the offering price or prices (the “initial offering price”), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in the bid submitted by the winning bidder and (ii) agree, on behalf of the underwriters participating in the purchase of the Bonds, that the underwriters will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of any maturity to which the hold-the-offering-price rule shall apply to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
- (2) the date on which the underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The winning bidder will advise the Issuer promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

(e) If the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, then until the 10% test has been satisfied as to each maturity of the Bonds, the winning bidder agrees to promptly report to the Issuer the prices at which the unsold Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either (i) all Bonds of that maturity have been sold or (ii) the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the winning bidder’s reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Issuer or bond counsel.

(f) The Issuer acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth above, the winning bidder will rely on (i) the agreement of each underwriter to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an underwriter or dealer who is a member of the selling group is a party to a third-party distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The Issuer further acknowledges that each underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, and that no underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds.

(g) By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that: (i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each third-party distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable:

- (i)(A) to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the winning bidder that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the winning bidder, and (ii) to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires, (B) to promptly notify the winning bidder of any sales of Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and (C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer, the winning bidder shall assume that each order submitted by the underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public.

(ii) any agreement among underwriters or selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter or dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the winning bidder or such underwriter that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the winning bidder or such underwriter, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder or the underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(h) Sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Official Terms of Offering. Further, for purposes of this Official Terms of Offering:

(i) “public” means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(ii) “underwriter” means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

(iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a “related party” to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) “sale date” means the date that the Bonds are awarded by the Issuer to the winning bidder.

**Official Statement:** The Official Statement, when further supplemented by an addendum or addenda specifying the maturity dates, principal amounts, and interest rates of the Bonds, and any other information required by law or deemed appropriate by the Issuer, shall constitute a “Final Official Statement” of the Issuer with respect to the Bonds, as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Rule”). By awarding the Bonds to any underwriter or underwriting syndicate submitting an Official Bid Form therefore, the Issuer agrees that, no more than seven (7) business days after the date of such award, it shall provide, without cost, to the senior managing underwriter of the syndicate to which the Bonds, one “.pdf” copy of the Official Statement and the addendum described in the preceding sentence to permit each “Participating Underwriter” (as that term is defined in the Rule) to comply with the provisions of such Rule. The Issuer shall treat the senior managing underwriter of the syndicate to which the Bonds are awarded as its designated agent for purposes of distributing copies of the Final Official Statement to each participating underwriter. Any underwriter executing and delivering an Official Bid Form with respect to the Bonds agrees thereby that if its bid is accepted by the Issuer, (i) it shall accept such designation and (ii) it shall enter into a contractual relationship with all Participating Underwriters of the Bonds for purposes of assuring the receipt by each such Participating Underwriter of the Final Official Statement.

**CUSIP Numbers:** It is anticipated that CUSIP numbers will be printed on the Bonds. In no event will the Issuer be responsible for or Bond Counsel review or express any opinion of the correctness of such numbers, and incorrect numbers on said Bonds shall not be cause for the purchaser to refuse to accept delivery of the Bonds. The CUSIP fee will be paid for by the Issuer.

**Responsibility of Bidder:** It is the responsibility of the bidder to deliver its signed, completed bid prior to the time of sale as posted on the front cover of the Official Statement. Neither the Issuer nor its Municipal Advisor will assume responsibility for the collection of or receipt of bids. Bids received after the appointed time of sale will not be opened.

**Continuing Disclosure:** In order to permit bidders for the Bonds and other participating underwriters in the primary offering of the Bonds to comply with paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule, the Issuer will covenant and agree, for the benefit of the registered holders or beneficial owners from time to time of the outstanding Bonds, in the Series 2026 Resolution, to provide on annual basis, annual reports of specified information and notice of the occurrence of certain events, if material, as hereinafter described (the “Disclosure Covenants”). The information to be provided, the events as to which notice is to be given, if material, and a summary of other provisions of the Disclosure Covenants, including termination, amendment and remedies, are set forth in Appendix C to this Official Statement.

Breach of the Disclosure Covenants will not constitute a default or an “Event of Default” under the Bonds or resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds. A broker or dealer is to consider a known breach of the Disclosure Covenants, however, before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Thus, a failure on the part of the Issuer to observe the Disclosure Covenants may adversely affect

the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

For more information on this see Continuing Disclosure herein.

Bond Insurance: Application has not been made for municipal bond insurance. Should the Bonds qualify for the issuance of any policy of municipal bond insurance or commitment therefore at the option of the bidder, the purchase of any such insurance policy or the issuance of any such commitment shall be at the sole option and expense of the Purchaser. Any increased costs of issuance on the Bonds resulting from such purchase of insurance shall be paid by the Purchaser, except that, if the Issuer has requested and received a rating on the Bonds from a municipal bond rating service, the Issuer will pay that rating fee. Any other rating service fees shall be the responsibility of the Purchaser.

Requested modifications to the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds or other issuance documents shall be accommodated by the Issuer at its sole discretion. In no event will modifications be made regarding the investment of funds created under the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds or other issuance documents without prior Issuer consent, in its sole discretion. Either the purchaser or the insurer must agree, in the insurance commitment letter or separate agreement acceptable to the Issuer in its sole discretion, to pay any future continuing disclosure costs of the Issuer associated with any rating changes assigned to the municipal bond insurer after closing (for example, if there is a rating change on the municipal bond insurer that require a material event notice filing by the Issuer, the purchaser or the municipal bond insurer must agree to pay the reasonable costs associated with such filing). Failure of the municipal bond insurer to issue the policy after the Bonds have been awarded to the Purchaser shall not constitute cause for failure or refusal by the Purchaser to accept delivery of the Bonds.

# PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JANUARY 28, 2026

## NEW ISSUE - DTC BOOK ENTRY ONLY

S & P's Rating: "A+"

Assuming compliance with certain covenants, in the opinion of Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Bond Counsel, under present law and assuming continued compliance with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals; however, such interest on the Bonds may be taken into account for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present Iowa income taxes. The Bonds will NOT be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations." See "TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED TAX MATTERS" herein for a more detailed discussion.



**\$13,670,000\***

## Davis County Community School District, Iowa School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2026

Dated: Date of delivery

The School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (the "Bonds") are issued by the Davis County Community School District, Iowa (the "District" or the "Issuer") pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 423F, as amended, and a resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds expected to be adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer on March 16, 2026 to finance school infrastructure projects. The Bonds are issued as fully registered Bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as Bondholder and nominee of the Depository Trust Company, New York, NY ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchases of the Bonds will be made in book-entry form. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their interest in the Bonds purchased. So long as DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., is the Bondholder, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be paid by UMB Bank, n.a., West Des Moines, Iowa, as Registrar and Paying Agent (the "Registrar" or the "Paying Agent"), or its successor, to DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co. Disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of the DTC Participants as more fully described herein. Neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent will have any responsibility or obligation to such DTC Participants, indirect participants or the persons for whom they act as nominee with respect to the Bonds.

The Bonds are not general obligations of the Issuer, but are special limited obligations of the Issuer. The Bonds and any other Parity Bonds are payable only from the School Infrastructure Sales, Services & Use tax revenues received by the Issuer, which are pledged to the repayment of the Bonds. THE BONDS SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE NOR GIVE RISE TO A PECUNIARY LIABILITY OF THE ISSUER OR CHARGE AGAINST ITS GENERAL CREDIT OR GENERAL FUNDS. NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE ISSUER, NOR THE STATE OF IOWA NOR THE GENERAL TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, THE STATE OF IOWA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF IOWA, IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS OR THE INTEREST THEREON OR OTHER COSTS INCIDENT THERETO. See "Security and Source of Payment for the Bonds" herein.

Interest on the Bonds is payable on June 1 and December 1 in each year, beginning June 1, 2026 to the registered owners thereof. Interest shall be payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the persons who were registered owners thereof as of the fifteenth day of the month immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date, to the addresses appearing on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent or a such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by a registered owner.

The Bonds maturing after June 1, 2033, may be called for redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on said date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

### MATURITY SCHEDULE \*

Bond Due	Amount *	Rate *	Yield *	Cusip Num.**	Bonds Due	Amount *	Rate *	Yield *	Cusip Num.**
June 1, 2029	\$375,000			238889 BM0	June 1, 2040	\$610,000			238889 BY4
June 1, 2030	390,000			238889 BN8	June 1, 2041	640,000			238889 BZ1
June 1, 2021	410,000			238889 BP3	June 1, 2042	665,000			238889 CA5
June 1, 2032	430,000			238889 BQ1	June 1, 2043	700,000			238889 CB3
June 1, 2033	445,000			238889 BR9	June 1, 2044	730,000			238889 CC1
June 1, 2034	465,000			238889 BS7	June 1, 2045	765,000			238889 CD9
June 1, 2035	490,000			238889 BT6	June 1, 2046	795,000			238889 CE7
June 1, 2036	510,000			238889 BU2	June 1, 2047	835,000			238889 CF4
June 1, 2037	535,000			238889 BV0	June 1, 2048	870,000			238889 CG2
June 1, 2038	560,000			238889 BW8	June 1, 2049	910,000			238889 CH0
June 1, 2039	585,000			238889 BX6	June 1, 2050	955,000			238889 CJ6
\$		%		Term bond due June 1		Yield			Cusip Num.**

Investing in the Bonds is subject to certain risks. See "CERTAIN BONDHOLDERS' RISKS" herein. In making an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of this issue and the terms of the offering including the merits and risk involved.

The Bonds are being offered when, as and if issued by the Issuer and accepted by the Underwriter, subject to receipt of an opinion as to legality, validity and tax exemption by Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Des Moines, Iowa, Bond Counsel. Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. is also serving as Disclosure Counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. It is expected that the Bonds in definitive form will be available for delivery on or about April 1, 2026. The Underwriter intends to engage in secondary market trading of the Bonds subject to applicable securities laws. The Underwriter is not obligated, however, to repurchase any of the Bonds at the request of the holder thereof.

The Date of this Official Statement is \_\_\_\_\_, 2026

\* Preliminary; subject to change

\*\* CUSIP numbers shown above have been assigned by a separate organization not affiliated with the Issuer. The Issuer has not selected nor is responsible for selecting the CUSIP numbers assigned to the Bonds nor do they make any representation as to the correctness of such CUSIP numbers on the Bonds or as indicated above.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.



No dealer, salesman or any other person has been authorized by the Issuer or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Issuer or the Underwriter. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of any offer to buy any of the securities offered hereby in any state to any persons to whom it is unlawful to make such offer in such state. The information set forth herein has been provided by the Issuer. The Underwriter makes no guarantee as to accuracy or completeness of such information, and its inclusion herein (other than representations about the Underwriter) is not to be construed as a representation by the Underwriter. Except where otherwise indicated, this Official Statement speaks as of the date hereof. Neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer since the date hereof.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT
CERTAIN BONDHOLDERS' RISKS
SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS
HISTORICAL AND ESTIMATED STATEWIDE RECEIPTS OF THE TAX
CURRENT STATEWIDE RECEIPTS OF THE TAX – AVERAGE PER PUPIL RECEIPTS
ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS
CALCULATIONS OF FISCAL YEAR TOTAL COLLECTIONS
HISTORICAL RESIDENT ENROLLMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT
ACTUAL HISTORIC SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX REVENUE RECEIPTS
ESTIMATED FUTURE SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX RECEIPTS
ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE AND COVERAGE ON THE BONDS
THE PROJECT
THE BONDS
LITIGATION
UNDERWRITING
TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED TAX MATTERS
LEGAL MATTERS
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE
MISCELLANEOUS
APPENDIX A - GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER
APPENDIX B - FORM OF LEGAL OPINION
APPENDIX C - FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE
APPENDIX D –AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
APPENDIX E – FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATES

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A CONTRACT WITH THE PURCHASERS OF THE BONDS. THE ISSUER CONSIDERS THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT TO BE “NEAR FINAL” WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 15c2-12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE COMMISSION. STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT WHICH INVOLVE ESTIMATES, FORECASTS OR MATTERS OF OPINION, WHETHER OR NOT EXPRESSLY SO DESCRIBED HEREIN, ARE INTENDED SOLELY AS SUCH AND ARE NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF FACTS.

REFERENCES TO WEBSITE ADDRESSES PRESENTED HEREIN ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY BE IN THE FORM OF A HYPERLINK SOLELY FOR THE READER'S CONVENIENCE. UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, SUCH WEBSITES AND THE INFORMATION OR LINKS CONTAINED THEREIN ARE NOT INCORPORATED INTO, AND ARE NOT PART OF, THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT FOR PURPOSES OF, AND AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED IN, SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION RULE 15C2-12.

THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION BY REASON OF THE PROVISIONS OF SECTIONS 3(a)(2) OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED. THE REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION OF THESE SECURITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES IN WHICH THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED AND THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION IN OTHER STATES SHALL NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THESE STATES NOR ANY OF THEIR AGENCIES HAVE PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE SECURITIES OR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY MAY BE A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Official Statement, including Appendix A, contains statements which should be considered “forward-looking statements,” meaning they refer to possible future events or conditions. Such statements are generally identifiable by the words such as “anticipated,” “plan,” “expect,” “projected,” “estimate,” “budget” “pro forma,” “forecast” “intend,” or similar words. THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS TO DIFFER. THE ISSUER DOES NOT EXPECT OR INTEND TO UPDATE OR REVISE ANY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN IF OR WHEN ITS EXPECTATIONS, OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR. INCLUDED IN SUCH RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES ARE (i) THOSE RELATING TO THE POSSIBLE INVALIDITY OF THE UNDERLYING ASSUMPTIONS AND ESTIMATES, (ii) POSSIBLE CHANGES OR DEVELOPMENTS IN SOCIAL, ECONOMIC, BUSINESS, INDUSTRY, MARKET, LEGAL AND REGULATORY CIRCUMSTANCES, AND (iii) CONDITIONS AND ACTIONS TAKEN OR OMITTED TO BE TAKEN BY THIRD PARTIES, INCLUDING CUSTOMERS, SUPPLIERS, BUSINESS PARTNERS AND COMPETITORS, AND LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES AND OFFICIALS. ASSUMPTIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING INVOLVE JUDGMENTS WITH RESPECT TO, AMONG OTHER THINGS, FUTURE ECONOMIC, COMPETITIVE, AND MARKET CONDITIONS AND FUTURE BUSINESS DECISIONS, ALL OF WHICH ARE DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE TO PREDICT ACCURATELY. FOR THESE REASONS, THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE THAT THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INCLUDED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT WILL PROVE TO BE ACCURATE.

UNDUE RELIANCE SHOULD NOT BE PLACED ON FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. ALL FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INCLUDED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT ARE BASED ON INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE DISTRICT ON THE DATE HEREOF, AND THE DISTRICT ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO UPDATE ANY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ITS EXPECTATIONS OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR OR FAIL TO OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS INDICATED UNDER THE CAPTION “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.”

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT**  
**\$13,670,000\* SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2026**  
**DAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, IOWA**

**INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT**

This Official Statement presents certain information relating to the Davis County Community School District, Iowa (the “District” or the “Issuer”), in connection with the sale of the Issuer’s School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (the “Bonds”). Proceeds of the Bonds will be used i) to fund HVAC improvements to the elementary and middle school buildings, including related remodeling and improvements, and to demolish the existing 3-story former high school building and to make related site improvements, and if required to meet prior additional bonds test covenants to currently refund a portion of the outstanding Series 2021 bonds, and ii) to establish and fund a Debt Service Reserve Fund, and iii) to pay costs of issuance for the Bonds (the “Project”). See “**THE PROJECT**” herein. The Bonds will be issued pursuant to a resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds expected to be adopted by the Board of Directors (the “Board”) of the Issuer on or about March 16, 2026 (the “Series 2026 Resolution”) which supplements the resolutions authorizing the Outstanding Bonds (as defined herein) (the “Prior Bond Resolution” and, together with the Series 2026 Resolution, the “Resolution”).

Prior to the adoption by the Iowa Legislature (the “Legislature”) of Chapter 423F of the Code of Iowa, as amended (the “Act”), voters in Davis and Van Buren Counties, authorized a school infrastructure local option sales and services tax to be used for school infrastructure purposes. Under the Act, all prior school infrastructure local option sales and services taxes were repealed on July 1, 2008, in favor of a new statewide one cent school infrastructure sales, services & use tax (the “Tax”). Under the provisions of the Act, school corporations are authorized to issue Sales Tax Revenue Bonds payable from the receipt of such Tax revenues (the “Tax Revenues”) for certain purposes, and for certain periods of time, set forth in the Act. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS**” herein.

Summaries and descriptions of the Issuer, the Act, the Bonds, the Series 2026 Resolution, and certain other documents are included in this Official Statement. The summaries of and references to all documents, statutes and other instruments referred to herein do not purport to be complete, comprehensive or definitive, and each such summary and reference is qualified in its entirety by reference to each such document, statute or instrument. Copies of the Series 2026 Resolution may be obtained during the initial offering period by contacting the Issuer. The Issuer has agreed to provide certain continuing disclosure information after issuance of the Bonds as more fully described under “**APPENDIX C - Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate**” – attached hereto.

This Preliminary Official Statement is deemed to be a final official statement within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, except for the omission of certain pricing and other information which is to be made available through a final Official Statement.

This Introductory Statement is only a brief description of the Bonds and certain other matters. Such description is qualified by reference to the entire Preliminary Official Statement and the documents summarized or described herein. This Preliminary Official Statement should be reviewed in its entirety.

The Bonds are special, limited obligations payable solely from the Tax Revenues received by the Issuer and certain funds pledged to the payment thereof in the Series 2026 Resolution. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS**.”

The Bonds are being issued on a parity basis with the outstanding \$4,514,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2021, dated April 5, 2021, issued in accordance with the Prior Bond Resolution (as defined herein), of which \$1,986,000 of the bonds are still outstanding as of the date of the Series 2026 Resolution and are secured by a lien on the Tax Revenues (the “Outstanding Bonds”).

All statements made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized.

**CERTAIN BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS**

An investment in the Bonds involves an element of risk. In order to identify risk factors and make an informed investment decision, potential investors should be thoroughly familiar with this entire Preliminary Official Statement (including the appendices hereto) in order to make a judgment as to whether the Bonds are an appropriate investment. This information is based on current information available to the Issuer that may be incomplete and unknown. This information was derived using certain assumptions and methodologies, and includes unaudited financial information and projections. Some of this information is forward-looking and subject to change.

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change

## Limited Obligations

The Bonds are not general obligations of the Issuer but are special limited obligations of the Issuer. The Bonds are payable only from (1) the Tax Revenues received by the Issuer, (2) the Sinking Fund (as defined herein) and (3) the Debt Service Reserve Fund (as defined herein), each of which are pledged to the repayment of the Bonds. **THE BONDS SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE NOR GIVE RISE TO A PECUNIARY LIABILITY OF THE ISSUER OR CHARGE AGAINST ITS GENERAL CREDIT OR GENERAL FUNDS. NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE ISSUER, THE COUNTY, NOR THE STATE OF IOWA NOR THE GENERAL TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, THE STATE OF IOWA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF IOWA, IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS OR THE INTEREST THEREON OR OTHER COSTS INCIDENT THERETO.** See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS” herein.

## Estimated Tax Revenues

Estimates of Tax Revenues available to pay the Bonds in the future presented herein are based on estimates provided to the Issuer by the State of Iowa Department of Revenue (the “Department”), which estimates have not been independently reviewed by any third parties. Failure to receive Tax Revenues in the amount estimated would reduce the debt service coverage ratios described herein (see “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Estimated Debt Service and Coverage on the Bonds**” herein). If such estimates vary significantly from actual Tax Revenues in the future, that variance could prevent the Issuer from making timely payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

While the estimated Tax Revenues set forth herein are based upon information and assumptions that the Issuer believes to be reasonable, potential purchasers of the Bonds should recognize that such estimates are subject to changes resulting from a wide variety of economic and other conditions. Therefore, no assurance can be given that the Tax Revenues will be received in the annual or aggregate amount estimated. There may be material differences between the estimated receipts and actual payment of Tax Revenues to the Issuer.

## Enrollment Trends

Tax Revenues received are based on the certified enrollment of the Issuer as described herein. Changes in enrollment, whether up or down, will impact Tax Revenues received, the impact of which could be material. The Issuer has experienced a decline in its resident student population over the last four years, negatively impacting its certified enrollment numbers and the amount of revenue received. See “**HISTORICAL RESIDENT ENROLLMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT.**” Deterioration in long term enrollment or increases in statewide enrollments not matched by increases in enrollments in the Issuer will potentially reduce the actual amount of the Tax Revenues received, and that reduction could materially alter the Issuer’s ability to repay the Bonds. See “**THE BONDS – Estimated Debt Service Coverage on the Bonds**” herein.

## Economic Conditions

The Tax is being collected generally on the same basis as the State of Iowa (the “State”) retail sales and services tax, subject to certain exceptions. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS**” herein. The Tax may not be levied on the sale of property or on any service not taxed by the State. A wide variety of economic and other conditions could cause fluctuations affecting the volume of taxable sales and services within the State which would then affect the Issuer’s receipt of the Tax Revenues. The following factors, among others, may affect the economic climate of the State and the volume of taxable sales and services originated in the State (and therefore the amount of Tax Revenues collected by the State and distributed to the Issuer), to an extent which cannot be determined at this time:

- 1) Global health pandemics, including the duration and scope thereof;
- 2) Employee strikes or other adverse labor actions affecting significant employers within the State;
- 3) Increased unemployment within the State;
- 4) Population decrease or other unfavorable demographic changes in the Issuer and surrounding areas;
- 5) Decrease in the number of resident students in the Issuer’s boundaries;
- 6) Competition from sales and services providers located outside of the State;
- 7) The loss of local retail establishment or any decrease in the amount of sales generated in the State;
- 8) Natural disaster or catastrophes affecting significant portions of the Issuer and surrounding areas,
- 9) Delays in receiving of the Tax Revenues;
- 10) Competition from Internet based sales and services providers that are currently exempt from the Tax;
- 11) Other unforeseen competitive or economic factors or acts of God.

## The Revenue Purpose Statement

The Act provides that a school corporation may use Tax Revenues for school infrastructure purposes, as authorized pursuant to a Revenue Purpose Statement (the “RPS”) which must be approved by the voters at a special election held for such purpose. The voters of the Issuer approved the RPS at an election held on November 2, 2021. The RPS describes the permitted uses of the Tax Revenue and is effective until

January 1, 2051 unless repealed or amended. The RPS may be amended from time to time by the voters in the Issuer's boundaries. However, the RPS may not be amended in a way that would cause the school corporation to be unable to use Tax Revenues to repay validly issued School Infrastructure Sales, Services & Use Tax Revenue Bonds, including the Bonds.

### **Legislative Revisions of the Act**

A tax was originally enacted during the 1998 session of the Iowa General Assembly to set forth conditions under which bonds payable from a local sales and services tax may be issued (the "Prior Tax") and was amended by the General Assembly on multiple occasions after its enactment. The Act was initially enacted to repeal the Prior Tax effective July 1, 2008. Potential purchasers of the Bonds should recognize that the Act may be amended further while the Bonds are outstanding, and such legislation could materially revise the current provisions of the Act relating to the collection, payment, application, receipt or distribution of the Tax Revenues to the Issuer, subject to constitutional restraints on impairment of contracts. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any proposal might be enacted or whether if enacted, it would apply to the Bonds issued prior to enactment. Any such legislative amendments could adversely affect the Issuer's ability to make timely payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds. Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, the Municipal Advisor, Counsel to the Municipal Advisor, the Issuer or the Underwriter do not express any opinion regarding any pending or proposed legislation related to the Act.

In 2019, House File 546 was signed into law ("2019 Act") extending the Tax from December 31, 2029 to January 1, 2051. Provisions in the 2019 Act include an increase in the amount of the tax that is dedicated toward property tax relief, among others, under specific conditions related to the overall annual growth in the Tax, additional public hearing processes, expanded definition of "school infrastructure" and voter re-approval required for revenue purpose statements. Under the 2019 Act, an existing RPS approved by the voters of a school district before July 1, 2019 shall terminate on January 1, 2031 or the expiration date contained in the current RPS, whichever is earlier. On November 2, 2021, voters in the Issuer approved the current RPS, which expires when the Tax sunsets on January 1, 2051. The Project is an authorized school infrastructure project under the RPS.

In 2022, the Department's method of distributing Tax Revenues received was amended. The Act requires the Department to, annually prior to August 15, estimate the amount of revenue that will be remitted to the school corporations for the fiscal year beginning each July 1. Historically, the Department was required to remit 95% of the annual estimate of Tax revenues to be remitted to the school corporations in monthly installments over the fiscal year, and was allowed to retain 5% of the estimate until the end of the fiscal year, at which time the Department would complete an audit of the actual receipts and the actual remittances of the Tax. The Department would then reconcile the difference between the actual receipts and the estimated remittances and would remit the remaining balance to the school corporations on or around November 1 for the fiscal year ending the previous July 30 (the "Reconciliation Payment"). It was possible for the Reconciliation Payment to be a negative number if actual receipts were less than expected receipts by an amount greater than 5%. Beginning with the October 2022 transfer, the Department began transferring the actual amount of Tax Revenue attributable to each school corporation for the Tax Revenue remitted in the preceding month which eliminates the Reconciliation Payment.

The General Assembly periodically considers the creation of additional exemptions and there can be no assurance that additional sales tax exemptions will not be enacted in the future. Any such additional exemptions could materially reduce the amount of Tax Revenue allocated to the Issuer and adversely affect the Issuer's ability to make timely payments of principal and interest on the Bonds.

### **Legislative Change Related to School Choice**

In 2023 the State of Iowa adopted Legislation ("HF68") that establishes a general fund appropriation for an Education Savings Account Fund (the "Fund") under the control of the Iowa Department of Education (the "Department of Education"). The Fund must be used to establish individual accounts for participating pupils and to make qualified education savings account payments on behalf of parents and guardians, including payment for nonpublic school tuition, textbooks, software, fees, curriculum materials, and other similar expenses. As of July 1, 2025, all students attending a nonpublic school became eligible for participation beginning fiscal year ending June 30, 2026.

The annual amount per account in the Fund is determined by the State Cost Per Pupil (SCPP) for that fiscal year and changes each year based on the State Percent of Growth (SPG). For fiscal year ending June 30, 2026, the SCPP is \$7,988, which amount will be deposited into the Fund, instead of being sent to the Issuer, for each qualifying student within the Issuer attending a nonpublic school. HF68 provides that a school district is funded in an amount of \$1,176 per student for resident pupils who attend a nonpublic school. According to the Department of Education, there were 4 students who resided within the boundaries of the Issuer but attended non-public schools for the 2022-23 school year; 6 students for the 2023-24 school year and 5 students for the 2024-25 school year. It is unknown how many additional students, if any, will attend non-public schools in future years, as HF68 is implemented. If a significant number of eligible students in the Issuer transition to non-public schools, it could have an adverse impact on the Issuer's finances given the reduction in per student funding the Issuer would otherwise receive. See "THE BONDS – Source of Security for the Bonds" herein.

### **Additional Debt and Parity Bonds**

The Series 2026 Resolution permits the Issuer to incur additional indebtedness under certain circumstances, including bonds, notes or other obligations payable solely from the Tax Revenues on an equal basis with the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds, and any Additional Bonds (as defined herein) as authorized to be issued under the terms of the Resolution (the "Parity Bonds") that could have a lien on the Tax Revenues

on a parity basis with the lien securing the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS — Subordinate Obligations**” herein. Such additional debt could increase the Issuer’s debt service and repayment requirement in a manner which would adversely affect debt service coverage on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds. The Bonds are expected to be issued as Parity Bonds with the Outstanding Bonds.

### **Debt Payment History**

The Issuer knows of no instance in which it has intentionally or unintentionally defaulted in the payment of principal and/or interest on any of its outstanding debt.

### **Secondary Market for the Bonds**

There can be no guarantee that there will be a secondary market for the Bonds or, if a secondary market exists, that such Bonds can be sold for any particular price. Occasionally, because of general market conditions or because of adverse history of economic prospects connected with a particular issue, and secondary marketing practices in connection with a particular Bond or Bonds issue are suspended or terminated. Additionally, prices of Bond or bond issues for which a market is being made will depend upon then prevailing circumstances. Such prices could be substantially different from the original purchase price of the Bonds.

**EACH PROSPECTIVE PURCHASER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE MERITS AND RISKS OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE BONDS AND MUST BE ABLE TO BEAR THE ECONOMIC RISK OF SUCH INVESTMENT. THE SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE BONDS, IF ANY, COULD BE LIMITED.**

### **Ratings**

S&P Global Ratings, a division of Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC (“S&P”) has assigned a rating of “A+” to the Bonds. Generally, a rating agency bases its rating on the information and materials furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. There is no assurance that the rating will continue for any given period of time, or that such rating will not be revised, suspended or withdrawn, if, in the judgment of S&P, circumstances so warrant. A revision, suspension or withdrawal of a rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

Rating agencies are currently not regulated by any governmental authority. Future regulation of rating agencies could materially alter the methodology, rating levels, and types of rating available, for example, and these changes, if ever, could materially affect the market value of the Bonds.

### **Matters Relating to Enforceability of Agreements/Limitation or Delay in Remedies**

There is no Bond trustee or similar person to monitor or enforce the provisions of the Series 2026 Resolution for the Bonds. The owners of the Bonds should, therefore, be prepared to enforce such provisions themselves if the need to do so arises. In the event of a default in the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, there is no provision for acceleration of maturity of the principal of the Bonds. Consequently, the remedies of the owners of the Bonds (consisting primarily of an action in the nature of mandamus requiring the Issuer and certain other public officials to perform the terms of the Series 2026 Resolution) may have to be enforced from year to year. Holders of the Bonds shall have and possess all the rights of action and remedies afforded by the common law, the Constitution and statutes of the State of Iowa and of the United States of America for the enforcement of payment of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the right to a proceeding in law or in equity by suit, action or mandamus to enforce and compel performance of the duties required by Iowa law and the Series 2026 Resolution.

The practical realization of any rights upon any default will depend upon the exercise of various remedies specified in the Series 2026 Resolution. The remedies available to the owners of the Bonds upon an event of default under the Series 2026 Resolution, in certain respects, may require judicial action, which is often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing law, including specifically the federal bankruptcy code, certain of the remedies specified in the Series 2026 Resolution may not be readily available or may be limited. A court may decide not to order the specific performance of the covenants contained in these documents. The legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by general principles of equity and public policy and by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

No representation is made, and no assurance is given, that the enforcement of any remedies with respect to such assets will result in sufficient funds to pay all amounts due under the Series 2026 Resolution, including principal of and interest on the Bonds.

### **Pension and OPEB Information**

The Issuer contributes to the Iowa Public Employees’ Retirement System (“IPERS”), which is a state-wide multiple-employer cost-sharing defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of Iowa. IPERS provides retirement and death benefits which are established by State statute to plan members and beneficiaries. All full-time employees of the Issuer are required to participate in IPERS. IPERS plan members are required to contribute a percentage of their annual salary, in addition to the Issuer being required to make annual contributions to IPERS.

Contribution amounts are set by State statute. The IPERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for its fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 (the “IPERS ACFR”), indicates that as of June 30, 2024, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation for IPERS, the funded ratio of IPERS was 90.75%, and the unfunded actuarial liability was approximately \$4.375 billion. The IPERS ACFR identifies the IPERS Net Pension Liability at June 30, 2024, at approximately \$3.641 billion, while its net pension liability at June 30, 2023, was approximately \$4.514 billion. The IPERS ACFR is available on the IPERS website, or by contacting IPERS at 7401 Register Drive, Des Moines, IA 50321. See “**APPENDIX D – AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER**” for additional information on IPERS.

Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, Municipal Advisor, Counsel to the Municipal Advisor and the Issuer undertake no responsibility for and make no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of the information available from the IPERS discussed above or included on the IPERS website, including, but not limited to, updates of such information on the State Auditor’s website or links to other Internet sites accessed through the IPERS website.

In fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, the Issuer’s IPERS contribution totaled approximately \$1,096,526. The Issuer is current in its obligations to IPERS. Pursuant to Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, IPERS has allocated the net pension liability among its members, with the Issuer’s identified portion at June 30, 2024, at approximately \$5,712,095. While the Issuer’s contributions to IPERS are controlled by state law, there can be no assurance the Issuer will not be required by changes in State law to increase its contribution requirement in the future, which may have the effect of negatively impacting the finances of the Issuer. See “**APPENDIX D – AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER**” for additional information on pension and liabilities of the Issuer.

### **Forward-Looking Statements**

This Official Statement contains statements relating to future results that are “forward-looking statements” as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. When used in this Official Statement, the words “estimate,” “forecast,” “intend,” “expect” and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statement is subject to uncertainty. Accordingly, such statements are subject to risks that could cause actual results to differ, possibly materially, from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop forward-looking statements will not be realized or unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, investors should be aware that there are likely to be differences between forward looking statements and the actual results. These differences could be material and could impact the availability of funds of the Issuer to pay debt service when due on the Bonds.

### **Tax Matters, NO Bank Qualification and Loss of Tax Exemption**

As discussed under the heading “**TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED TAX MATTERS**” herein, the interest on the Bonds could become includable in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation retroactive to the date of delivery of the Bonds, as a result of acts or omissions of the Issuer in violation of its covenants in the Series 2026 Resolution. Should such an event of taxability occur, the Bonds would not be subject to a special prepayment and would remain outstanding until maturity or until prepaid under the prepayment provisions contained in the Bonds, and there is no provision for an adjustment of the interest rate on the Bonds.

The Issuer will NOT designate the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” under the exception provided in Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”).

It is possible that legislation will be proposed or introduced that could result in changes in the way that tax exemption is calculated, or whether interest on certain securities are exempt from taxation at all. Prospective purchasers should consult with their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal income tax legislation. The likelihood of any pending or proposed federal income tax legislation being enacted or whether the proposed terms will be altered or removed during the legislative process cannot be reliably predicted.

It is also possible that actions of the Issuer after the closing of the Bonds will alter the tax status of the Bonds, and, in the extreme, remove the tax-exempt status from the Bonds. In that instance, the Bonds are not subject to mandatory prepayment, and the interest rate on the Bonds does not increase or otherwise reset. A determination of taxability on the Bonds, after closing of the Bonds, could materially adversely affect the value and marketability of the Bonds.

### **DTC-Beneficial Owners**

Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may experience some delay in the receipt of distributions of principal of and interest on the Bonds since such distributions will be forwarded by the Paying Agent to DTC and DTC will credit such distributions to the accounts of the Participants which will thereafter credit them to the accounts of the Beneficial Owner either directly or indirectly through indirect Participants. Neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent will have any responsibility or obligation to assure that any such notice or payment is forwarded by DTC to any Participants or by any Participant to any Beneficial Owner.

In addition, since transactions in the Bonds can be effected only through DTC Participants, indirect participants and certain banks, the ability of a Beneficial Owner to pledge the Bonds to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise to take actions in respect of such Bonds, may be limited due to lack of a physical certificate. Beneficial Owners will be permitted to exercise the rights of registered Owners only indirectly through DTC and the Participants. See “**THE BONDS– Book-Entry Only System.**”

## **Redemption Prior to Maturity/Loss of Premium from Redemption**

In considering whether the Bonds might be redeemed prior to maturity, Bondholders should consider the information included in this Preliminary Official Statement under the heading “**THE BONDS – Redemption.**” Any person who purchases the Bonds at a price in excess of their principal amount or who holds such Bonds trading at a price in excess of par should consider the fact that the Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the redemption prices described herein in the event such Bonds are redeemed prior to maturity.

## **Cybersecurity**

The Issuer, like many other public and private entities, relies on a large and complex technology environment to conduct its operations. As such, it may face multiple cybersecurity threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computers or other sensitive digital systems and networks. There can be no assurances that any security and operational control measures implemented by the Issuer will be completely successful to guard against and prevent cyber threats and attacks. Failure to properly maintain functionality, control, security, and integrity of the Issuer’s information systems could impact business operations and/or digital networks and systems and the costs of remedying any such damage could be significant. Along with significant liability claims or regulatory penalties, any security breach could have a material adverse impact on the Issuer’s operations and financial condition.

The Issuer maintains cyber security insurance coverage. The Issuer cannot predict whether this coverage would be sufficient in the event of a cyber incident.

## **Environmental and Climate-Related**

Due to recent increases in the frequency and intensity of extreme weather events and natural disasters, the Issuer and its residents and businesses may experience operational disruptions and increased costs for mitigation and recovery. The increased costs of risk-mitigation and recovery efforts cannot be determined with certainty due to the multiple factors associated with these costs, including but not limited to, the future frequency and intensity of these events, future legal and regulatory requirements, the costs of labor and materials used in mitigation and recovery, insurance rates and available coverages, and the level of state and federal assistance available.

## **Financial Condition of the Issuer from time to time**

No representation is made as to the future financial condition of the Issuer. Certain risks discussed herein could adversely affect the financial condition and/or operations of the Issuer in the future.

## **Continuing Disclosure**

A failure by the Issuer to comply with the continuing disclosure obligations (see “**CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**” herein) will not constitute an event of default on the Bonds. Any such failure must be disclosed in accordance with the Rule and may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

## **Bankruptcy and Insolvency**

The rights and remedies provided in the Series 2026 Resolution may be limited by and are subject to the provisions of federal bankruptcy laws, to other laws or equitable principles that may affect the enforcement of creditors’ rights, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations in legal remedies against exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against municipal corporations in the State of Iowa. The various opinions of counsel to be delivered with respect to the Bonds and the Series 2026 Resolution, including the opinion of Bond Counsel, will be similarly qualified. If the Issuer were to file a petition under Chapter Nine of the Federal Bankruptcy Code, the owners of the Bonds could be prohibited from taking any steps to enforce their rights under the Series 2026 Resolution. In the event the Issuer fails to comply with its covenants under the Series 2026 Resolution or fails to make payments on the Bonds, there can be no assurance of the availability of remedies adequate to protect the interests of the holders of the Bonds.

Under sections 76.16 and 76.16A of the Iowa Code, a city, county, or other political subdivision may become a debtor under Chapter Nine of the Federal Bankruptcy Code, if it is rendered insolvent, as defined in 11 U.S.C. §101(32)(c), as a result of a debt involuntarily incurred. As used therein, “debt” means an obligation to pay money, other than pursuant to a valid and binding collective bargaining agreement or previously authorized bond issue, as to which the governing body of the city, county, or other political subdivision has made a specific finding set forth in a duly adopted Series 2026 Resolution of each of the following: (1) that all or a portion of such obligation will not be paid from available insurance proceeds and must be paid from an increase in general tax levy; (2) that such increase in the general tax levy will result in a severe, adverse impact on the ability of the city, county, or political subdivision to exercise the powers granted to it under applicable law, including without limitation providing necessary services and promoting economic development; (3) that as a result of such obligation, the city, county, or other political subdivision is unable to pay its debts as they become due; and (4) that the debt is not an obligation to pay money to a city, county, entity organized pursuant to Chapter 28E of the Iowa Code, or other political subdivision.

## **Project Completion/Risks of Construction**

A delay in completion of the Project may arise from any number of other causes, including but not limited to, adverse weather conditions, unavailability of subcontractors, supply chain issues and negligence on the part of subcontractors, labor disputes, or unanticipated increase costs of construction, equipping or renovation. Any of these events or occurrences, separately or in combination, could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's ability to complete the Project, or to complete it as planned and on schedule. The Issuer believes that the proceeds of the Bonds, will be sufficient to complete the Project; however, the cost of construction of the Project may be affected by factors beyond the control of the Issuer, including strikes, material shortages, adverse weather conditions, trade tariffs, subcontractor defaults, delays, and unknown conditions.

## **Damage or Destruction to Issuer's Facilities**

Although the District maintains certain kinds of insurance, there can be no assurance that the Issuer will not suffer uninsured losses in the event of damage to or destruction of the Issuer's facilities, including the Project, due to fire or other calamity or in the event of other unforeseen circumstances.

## **General Liability Claims**

In recent years, the number of general liability suits and the dollar amounts of damage awards have increased nationwide, resulting in substantial increases in insurance premiums. Litigation may also arise against the Issuer from its business activities, such as its status as an employer. While the Issuer maintains general liability insurance coverage, the Issuer is unable to predict the availability or cost of such insurance in the future. In addition, it is possible that certain types of liability awards may not be covered by insurance as in effect at relevant times. Any negative impact resulting from such awards may impact the Issuer's ability to operate.

## **Suitability of Investment**

The interest rate borne by the Bonds is intended to compensate the investor for assuming the risk of investing in the Bonds. Each prospective investor should carefully examine this Official Statement and its own financial condition to make a judgment as to its ability to bear the economic risk of such an investment, and whether or not the Bonds are an appropriate investment for such investor.

## **Risks as Employer**

The Issuer is a major employer, combining a mix of full-time faculty, part-time faculty, technical and clerical support staff and other types of workers in a single operation. As with all large employers, the Issuer bears a wide variety of risks in connection with its employees. These risks include discrimination claims, personal tort actions, work-related injuries, exposure to hazardous materials, interpersonal torts (such as between employees or between employees and students) and other risks that may flow from the relationships between employer and employee or between students and employees. Certain of these risks are not covered by insurance, and certain of them cannot be anticipated or prevented.

## **Proposed Federal Tax Legislation**

From time to time, there are Presidential proposals, proposals of various federal committees, and legislative proposals are pending in Congress that could, if enacted, alter or amend one or more of the federal tax matters described herein in certain respects or would adversely affect the market value of the Bonds or otherwise prevent holders of the Bonds from realizing the full benefit of the tax exemption of interest on the Bonds. Further such proposals may impact the marketability or market value of the Bonds simply by being proposed. It cannot be predicted whether or in what forms any of such proposals, either pending or that may be introduced, may be enacted and there can be no assurance that such proposals will not apply to the Bonds. In addition, regulatory actions are from time to time announced or proposed, and litigation threatened or commenced, which if implemented or concluded in a particular manner, could adversely affect the market value, marketability or tax status of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether any such regulatory action will be implemented, how any particular litigation or judicial action will be resolved, or whether the Bonds would be impacted thereby.

## **Risk of Audit**

The Internal Revenue Service has an ongoing program to audit tax-exempt obligations to determine the legitimacy of the tax status of such obligations. No assurance can be given as to whether the Internal Revenue Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. Public awareness of any audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Bonds during the pendency of the audit, regardless of the ultimate outcome of the audit.

## **Factors Beyond Issuer's Control**

Economic and other factors beyond the Issuer's control, such as economic recession, deflation of property values, tariffs, or financial difficulty or bankruptcy by one or more major property taxpayers, or the complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by, among other eventualities, earthquake, flood, fire or other natural disaster, could cause a reduction in the assessed value within the corporate boundaries of the Issuer. The State of Iowa, including the Issuer, is susceptible to tornados, flooding and extreme weather wherein winds and flooding have



from time to time caused significant damage, which may have an adverse impact on the Issuer's financial position.

Changing priorities in federal policies can result in reductions to the level or priority of federal funding for a variety of federally funded programs, including education related programs. Such changes could have an adverse impact on the Issuer's operations or financial position.

## Summary

The foregoing is intended only as a summary of certain risk factors attendant to an investment in the Bonds. In order for potential investors to identify risk factors and make an informed investment decision, potential investors should become thoroughly familiar with this entire Official Statement and the Appendices hereto.

## SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS

### The Tax; Collection and Remittance of the Tax

#### Authorization

In 1998, the school districts in Iowa were allowed to implement on a county-by-county basis a \$0.01 school infrastructure local option sales and services tax, pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 423E, to be used for school infrastructure purposes, for ten-year periods. In 2008, the Iowa Legislature adopted the Act, which replaced the Prior Tax with a statewide \$0.01 school infrastructure sales, services and use tax. Under the Act, all Prior Taxes were repealed on July 1, 2008, in favor of the new Tax to be imposed through December 31, 2029. After July 1, 2008, the use of Tax Revenues received by each school district is governed by a RPS which must be approved by voters of a school district.

On November 2, 2021, voters in the school district approved the current RPS, which expires when the Tax sunsets on January 1, 2051. The Project is an authorized school infrastructure project under the RPS.

#### Issuance of Bonds

Under provisions of the Act, school corporations are authorized to issue sales tax revenue bonds payable from Tax Revenues. A school district receiving Tax Revenues may issue bonds in anticipation of the receipt of Tax Revenues and may pledge irrevocably an amount of Tax Revenues for each of the years the bonds remain outstanding to the payment of such bonds. Bonds may be issued only for one or more of the purposes set forth in the RPS as approved by the electors of the Issuer. Prior to the issuance of sales tax revenue bonds, school districts must hold a public hearing on the proposal to issue such bonds and must publish a notice of hearing not less than ten (10) nor more than twenty (20) days prior to such hearing. If a valid petition is received prior to fifteen (15) days after the public hearing requesting an election on the issuance of the bonds, the school district must either submit the question of issuing the bonds to an election of the voters or abandon the issuance of bonds.

The hearing on the issuance of the Bonds and the use of Tax Revenues for the infrastructure project was held on January 20, 2025. No petition was received requesting an election on the issuance of the Bonds or on the use of Tax Revenues for the project.

#### Imposition and Collection

The Tax is imposed on the same basis as the State of Iowa's (the "State") other sales, services and use taxes under Iowa Code Chapter 423, subchapters II and III. See "Legislative Revisions of the Act" included in **"BONDHOLDERS' RISKS"**.

The Tax is collected by the retailers in the State and remitted at the end of each calendar month to the State. The Department remits the Tax to the school corporations on the last day of the next month. The Act requires the Department to, annually prior to August 15, estimate the amount of revenue that would be remitted to the school corporations for the fiscal year beginning each July 1. The Department transfers monthly to each school corporation the actual amount of Tax Revenue remitted to the Department attributable to the school corporation from the preceding month.

The Tax is remitted to each school corporation in the State based on actual enrollment for the fiscal year in question. The actual enrollment for a fiscal year is determined by a count of those students registered to attend the school corporation as of the previous October 1, or the Monday following if October 1 is on a Saturday or Sunday (as amended from time to time in the future by the Legislature). Each school corporation receives an equal amount of revenue from the Tax, per student, and all taxes collected under the Tax will be remitted to each school corporation based on their actual enrollment as a percentage of the total enrollment in the State.

With the extension of the Tax from December 31, 2029, to January 1, 2051, a change to the calculation of the remittance to schools was made. Previously, an annual allocation of 2.1% of available revenues were diverted to the Property Tax Equity Relief fund ("PTER"). Effective July 1, 2019, that amount increased to 3.1% and allows for an annual increase of 1.0% each subsequent year if the growth in total Tax revenues per year exceed 2.0%. For example, if Fiscal Year 2020 Tax revenues actually grew at 4.0%, there would be a 1.0% increase in the distribution amount to the PTER fund, making that amount 4.1% instead of 3.1% and passing on to the schools 3.0% instead of 4.0% growth. In any given year, if the annual growth of the Tax revenues is less than 2.0%, no additional amount will be diverted to the PTER fund. The maximum amount of Tax dollars that can be diverted is 30.0%. The amounts diverted now to the PTER fund will be divided among schools in two categories: one portion being shared by schools above the statewide average base tax levy rate, and the other portion shared by all schools

equally. The 2019 legislation also created a category of annual competitive grant funds that will be administered through the State Department of Education for career academy infrastructure and equipment. The fund was established with \$1.0 million available in FY2020, and the fund may grow when the prior fiscal year's growth rate exceeds 2.5%. The maximum annual amount that could be diverted in the future to this career academy fund would be \$5.0 million.

### **HISTORICAL AND ESTIMATED STATEWIDE RECEIPTS OF THE TAX**

Presented below is the actual or estimated receipts of the Tax by the State and the allocations to the various funds pursuant to the 2019 Act, as discussed herein:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total Collections</u>	<u>Allocated to PTR</u>	<u>Allocated to Career Academies</u>	<u>Allocated to schools</u>
2026	\$707,249,902	\$50,214,743	\$5,000,000	\$652,035,159
2025	694,062,710	49,278,452	5,000,000	639,784,258
2024	687,794,332	41,930,132	5,000,000	640,864,200
2023	626,759,000	38,232,299	5,000,000	583,526,701
2022	632,076,590	32,235,906	5,000,000	594,840,684

### **CURRENT STATEWIDE RECEIPTS OF THE TAX – AVERAGE PER PUPIL RECEIPTS (5)**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Original State Estimate (1)</u>	<u>Statewide Disbursements (1) (2)</u>	<u>Statewide Enrollment (3)</u>	<u>Average Revenue per Student (4)</u>
2021	\$499,356,865	\$544,786,628	490,094	\$1,111.60
2022	540,481,659	594,840,684	484,159	1,228.61
2023	598,208,742	583,526,701	485,630	1,201.59
2024	600,005,449	640,864,200	486,476	1,317.36
2025	661,436,255	639,784,258	483,699	1,322.69
2026	652,679,943	652,679,943	480,665	1,357.87

- (1) Fiscal Year 2026 is a preliminary estimate, subject to change, as provided by the Department
- (2) Historical Payments through Fiscal Year 2025 as provided by the Department
- (3) Statewide Enrollment count is from the Prior October Count (i.e. the October 1, 2024 count is used for distributing Tax Revenues in Fiscal Year 2026)
- (4) Revenue calculations are provided on an accrual basis
- (5) FY2026 revenue per pupil estimate provided by the Department at \$1,357.87 and may be different than the actual distribution.

## ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS (4)

Table I: Assuming No Growth in Statewide Revenues & No Enrollment Changes (4)

<u>Fiscal Year (6/30)</u>	<u>Total Revenues (1)(5)</u>	<u>Total Enrollment (3)</u>	<u>Average Revenue Per Student (5)</u>
2026	\$652,679,943	480,665	\$1,357.87
2027 & thereafter	\$652,679,943	480,665	\$1,357.87

Table II: Assuming Growth in Statewide Revenues & No Enrollment Changes

<u>Fiscal Year (6/30)</u>	<u>Total Revenues (1)(2)</u>	<u>Total Enrollment (3)</u>	<u>Average Revenue Per Student</u>
2027	\$662,470,142	480,665	\$1,378.24
2028	672,407,194	480,665	1,398.91
2029	682,493,302	480,665	1,419.89
2030	692,730,702	480,665	1,441.19
2031	703,121,662	480,665	1,462.81
2032	713,668,487	480,665	1,484.75
2033	724,373,514	480,665	1,507.02
2034	735,239,117	480,665	1,529.63
2035	746,267,704	480,665	1,552.57
2036	757,461,719	480,665	1,575.86
2037	768,823,645	480,665	1,599.50
2038	780,356,000	480,665	1,623.49
2039	792,061,340	480,665	1,647.84
2040	803,942,260	480,665	1,672.56
2041	816,001,394	480,665	1,697.65
2042	828,241,415	480,665	1,723.11
2043	840,665,036	480,665	1,748.96
2044	853,275,012	480,665	1,775.20
2045	866,074,137	480,665	1,801.82
2046	879,065,249	480,665	1,828.85
2047	892,251,228	480,665	1,856.28
2048	905,634,996	480,665	1,884.13
2049	919,219,521	480,665	1,912.39
2050	933,007,814	480,665	1,941.08
2051	473,501,465	480,665	1,970.19

- (1) Effective July 1, 2019 the Tax expires January 1, 2051 and schools will receive revenues for only one-half of FY2051
- (2) The assumption for growth in retail sales is based on an estimated growth rate of 1.50%. The statewide average percentage increases on a 25-year, 10-year, and 5-year historical basis were 2.564%, 1.835%, and 2.285% respectively.
- (3) No change in enrollment from the October 1, 2024 certified enrollment count, which will be used for FY2026 Revenue/Pupil Calculations.
- (4) Revenue calculations are provided on an accrual basis and not cash basis.
- (5) FY2026 revenue per pupil estimate as provided by the Department.

## CALCULATIONS OF FISCAL YEAR TOTAL COLLECTIONS

The 2022 Act requires the Department to pay the school districts in the State an amount equal to 100% of the actual amount received multiplied by the individual school district's enrollment as a percentage of total statewide school enrollment. The Department is obligated to estimate revenues as of each August 15 of the fiscal year beginning July 1, and provide that revenue estimate to the school districts in the State, for planning purposes.

## HISTORICAL RESIDENT ENROLLMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

<u>Count Date October 1</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>	<u>Count Date October 1</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>
2001	2002-03	1,274.0	2014	2015-16	1,169.1
2002	2003-04	1,248.0	2015	2016-17	1,175.9
2003	2004-05	1,280.0	2016	2017-18	1,182.5
2004	2005-06	1,225.0	2017	2018-19	1,137.6
2005	2006-07	1,221.0	2018	2019-20	1,153.8
2006	2007-08	1,220.0	2019	2020-21	1,168.4
2007	2008-09	1,228.8	2020	2021-22	1,168.6
2008	2009-10	1,194.8	2021	2022-23	1,182.5
2009	2010-11	1,174.4	2022	2023-24	1,148.7
2010	2011-12	1,181.2	2023	2024-25	1,117.9
2011	2012-13	1,193.2	2024	2025-26	1,079.2
2012	2013-14	1,195.7	2025	2026-27	1,030.7
2013	2014-15	1,182.0			

## ACTUAL HISTORIC SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX REVENUE RECEIPTS (1) (2)

Presented below is a table illustrating the actual Tax Revenues received by the Issuer for the period indicated on an accrual basis:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>TOTAL REVENUES</u>	<u>Approximate Per Student</u>
2005	\$572,309	\$447
2006	\$621,131	\$507
2007	\$654,461	\$536
2008	\$689,234	\$565
2009	\$657,014	\$535
2010	\$748,455	\$626
2011	\$828,407	\$705
2012	\$879,883	\$745
2013	\$981,404	\$822
2014	\$1,079,470	\$903
2015	\$1,090,520	\$923
2016	\$1,102,771	\$943
2017	\$1,105,017	\$940
2018	\$1,150,088	\$973
2019	\$1,132,178	\$995
2020	\$1,196,260	\$1,037
2021	\$1,298,793	\$1,112
2022	\$1,435,754	\$1,229
2023	\$1,420,052	\$1,201
2024	\$1,513,251	\$1,317
2025	\$1,478,093	\$1,323
2026*	\$1,468,523	\$1,358

(1) Source: Iowa Department of Revenue

(2) FY26 revenues are estimated and provided by the Iowa Department of Revenue.

## ESTIMATED FUTURE SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX RECEIPTS

Presented below is a table illustrating the estimated Tax Revenues received for the periods indicated, using the assumptions noted below:

Fiscal Year	Estimated Collection	Estimated Collection
	Without Growth (1)	With Growth (2) (3)
2026	1,399,489	1,468,523
2027	1,399,489	1,420,481
2028	1,399,489	1,366,247
2029	1,399,489	1,341,304
2030	1,399,489	1,316,747
2031	1,399,489	1,336,498
2032	1,399,489	1,356,545
2033	1,399,489	1,376,893
2034	1,399,489	1,397,547
2035	1,399,489	1,418,510
2036	1,399,489	1,439,788
2037	1,399,489	1,461,385
2038	1,399,489	1,483,305
2039	1,399,489	1,505,555
2040	1,399,489	1,528,138
2041	1,399,489	1,551,060
2042	1,399,489	1,574,326
2043	1,399,489	1,597,941
2044	1,399,489	1,621,910
2045	1,399,489	1,646,239
2046	1,399,489	1,670,932
2047	1,399,489	1,695,996
2048	1,399,489	1,721,436
2049	1,399,489	1,747,258
2050	1,399,489	1,773,467

(1) Assumes revenue per pupil as outlined in “ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS – Table I” herein. Assumes no enrollment decline or increase of students per year from October 1, 2024 count used for Fiscal Year 2026 and thereafter.

(2) Assumes revenue per pupil increase as outlined in “ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS – Table II” herein

(3) Assumes a decline in certified enrollment of approximately 100 students over the period FY28-FY30 as estimated by the Issuer based on historical enrollment data.

## ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE AND COVERAGE ON THE BONDS (2)

Presented below are the annual debt service requirements on the Outstanding Bonds, the estimated annual debt service requirement on the Bonds and the estimated debt service coverage on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds, on an accrual basis:

Fiscal Year	Outstanding Series 2021 Bonds	ESTIMATED Series 2026 Bonds	Anticipated Set Aside to Escrow Partial	Combined P&I Payments	No Growth Assumed		Growth Assumed	
					Estimated Collections	Estimated Coverage	Estimated Collections	Estimated Coverage
		(1)	(1)	(1)	(2) (4)		(3) (5)	
2026	682,814	155,496	0	838,310	1,399,489	1.67	1,468,523	1.75
2027	680,985	621,985	-137,000	1,165,970	1,399,489	1.20	1,420,481	1.22
2028	681,401	621,985	-138,000	1,165,386	1,399,489	1.20	1,366,247	1.17
2029		996,985		996,985	1,399,489	1.40	1,341,304	1.35
2030		994,923		994,923	1,399,489	1.41	1,316,747	1.32
2031		997,178		997,178	1,399,489	1.40	1,336,498	1.34
2032		998,523		998,523	1,399,489	1.40	1,356,545	1.36
2033		993,958		993,958	1,399,489	1.41	1,376,893	1.39
2034		993,710		993,710	1,399,489	1.41	1,397,547	1.41
2035		997,553		997,553	1,399,489	1.40	1,418,510	1.42
2036		995,258		995,258	1,399,489	1.41	1,439,788	1.45
2037		997,053		997,053	1,399,489	1.40	1,461,385	1.47
2038		997,710		997,710	1,399,489	1.40	1,483,305	1.49
2039		997,230		997,230	1,399,489	1.40	1,505,555	1.51
2040		995,613		995,613	1,399,489	1.41	1,528,138	1.53
2041		997,858		997,858	1,399,489	1.40	1,551,060	1.55
2042		993,738		993,738	1,399,489	1.41	1,574,326	1.58
2043		998,480		998,480	1,399,489	1.40	1,597,941	1.60
2044		996,630		996,630	1,399,489	1.40	1,621,910	1.63
2045		998,415		998,415	1,399,489	1.40	1,646,239	1.65
2046		993,608		993,608	1,399,489	1.41	1,670,932	1.68
2047		997,435		997,435	1,399,489	1.40	1,695,996	1.70
2048		994,443		994,443	1,399,489	1.41	1,721,436	1.73
2049		994,858		994,858	1,399,489	1.41	1,747,258	1.76
2050		998,453		998,453	1,399,489	1.40	1,773,467	1.78
	2,045,200	23,319,071	-275,000	25,089,271				

- (1) Represents estimated Debt Service on the Bonds and estimated portion to be escrowed with cash on hand to assure prior bond ABT is met. Preliminary, subject to change
- (2) Future revenue estimates assume no enrollment decline or increase of students per year from October 1, 2024 count used for Fiscal Year 2026. Fiscal Year 2026 revenue estimates are based upon the October 1, 2024 count.
- (3) Future revenue estimates assumes a decline in certified enrollment of approximately 100 students over the period FY28-FY30 as estimated by the Issuer based on historical enrollment data.
- (4) Assumes revenue per pupil as outlined in "ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS – Table I" herein and District receipt estimates as outlined in "ESTIMATED FUTURE SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX RECEIPTS"
- (5) Assumes revenue per pupil as outlined in "ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS – Table II" herein and District receipt estimates as outlined in "ESTIMATED FUTURE SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX RECEIPTS"

### Summary of Bond Resolution

Definitions. The following terms with or without capitalization shall have the following meanings in the Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

- "Act" shall mean Iowa Code Chapter 423F, as from time to time amended and supplemented.
- "Additional Bonds" shall mean any obligation payable from School Infrastructure Tax Revenues issued on a parity with the Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.
- "Authorized Denominations" shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.
- "Bond Proceeds" shall mean the amount actually received from the sale of the Bonds and paid to the Issuer on the Closing Date.
- "Bond(s)" shall mean \$13,670,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2026, authorized to be issued by the Resolution.
- "Closing Date" shall mean the date of the delivery of the Bonds in exchange for the agreed upon purchase price.
- "Continuing Disclosure Certificate" shall mean that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate executed by the Issuer and dated the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.
- "Debt Service Fund" shall mean the Sinking Fund.

- "Economic Refunding" shall mean the sale and issuance of refunding bonds issued to discharge and satisfy all or a part of the Bonds or the Outstanding Bonds in accordance with Section 20 of the Resolution, and to pay costs of issuance. The refunding must (i) produce annual debt service on the refunding bonds not greater than the total (remaining) debt service on the refunded bonds; (ii) shall not have a payment in any Fiscal Year (through maturity of the new bonds) that is greater than the payment on the Bonds or Outstanding Bonds being refunded, and (iii) shall not extend the final maturity of the refunded bonds.
- "Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve-month period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year, or any other consecutive twelve-month period adopted by the Governing Body or by law as the official accounting period of the Issuer. Requirements of a Fiscal Year as expressed in the Resolution shall exclude any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the Fiscal Year and include any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the succeeding Fiscal Year, except to the extent of any conflict with the terms of the Outstanding Bonds while the same remain outstanding.
- "Governing Body" shall mean the Board of Directors of the School District.
- "Independent Auditor" shall mean an independent firm of Certified Public Accountants, an independent financial consultant, placement agent representing the Issuer, Municipal Advisor, or the Auditor of State.
- "Issuer" and "School District" shall mean the Davis County Community School District, counties of Davis And Van Buren, State of Iowa.
- "Outstanding Bonds" shall mean the \$4,514,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2021, dated April 5, 2021 (the "Series 2021 Bonds"), issued in accordance with a resolution adopted by the Issuer on March 15, 2021, of which \$1,986,000 of the bonds are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues.
- "Parity Bonds" shall mean School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, notes or other obligations payable solely from the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues on an equal basis with the Outstanding Bonds and the Bonds herein authorized to be issued and shall include the Outstanding Bonds, the Bonds, and Additional Bonds as authorized to be issued under the terms of the Resolution.
- "Paying Agent" shall mean UMB Bank, N.A., or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due.
- "Prior Bond Resolution" shall mean a certain resolution adopted by the Issuer on March 15, 2021 authorizing the issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds.
- "Project" shall mean a school infrastructure project as authorized by the electors at the election held November 2, 2021 and the Act, including make HVAC improvements to the elementary and middle school buildings, including related remodeling and improvements; to demolish the existing 3-story former high school building and make related site improvements.
- "Project Fund" shall mean the fund required to be established by the Resolution for the deposit of the proceeds of the Bonds.
- "Rebate Fund" shall mean the rebate fund so defined in and established pursuant to the Tax Exemption Certificate and as provided in Section 21 of the Resolution.
- "Registrar" shall mean UMB Bank, N.A. of West Des Moines, Iowa, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Bonds. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Bonds.
- "Reserve Fund" shall mean the reserve fund established in Section 16 of the Resolution.
- "Reserve Fund Requirement" shall mean an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the maximum amount of the principal and interest coming due on the Bonds and any Additional Bonds secured by the Reserve Fund; (b) 10% of the stated principal amount of the Bonds and any Additional Bonds secured by the Reserve Fund (for issues with original issue discount the issue price as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate shall be substituted for the stated principal amount) or (c) 125% of the average principal and interest coming due on the Bonds and any Additional Bonds secured by the Reserve Fund. For purposes of this definition: (1) "issue price" shall be substituted for "stated principal amount" for issues with original issue discount or original issue premium of more than a de minimus amount and (2) stated principal amount shall not include any portion of an issue refunded or advance refunded by a subsequent issue.
- "Revenue Fund" shall mean the revenue fund established in Section 16 of the Resolution.
- "School Infrastructure Tax" shall mean the School District's portion of the one percent (1%) sales, services and use tax imposed by the State of Iowa for school infrastructure purposes which must be deposited into the State Secure an Advanced Vision for Education Fund and distributed to the School District pursuant to Iowa Code Section 423F.2, as amended.
- "School Infrastructure Tax Revenues" shall mean all of the revenues received by the School District in each Fiscal Year from the imposition of the School Infrastructure Tax (including, without limitation, any revenues received by the School District from interest and penalties on delinquent collections of the School Infrastructure Tax).
- "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Board of Directors of the School District, or such other officer of the successor Governing Body as shall be charged with substantially the same duties and responsibilities.
- "Sinking Fund" shall mean the sinking fund established in Section 16 of the Resolution.
- "State" shall mean the State of Iowa.
- "Tax Exemption Certificate" shall mean the Tax Exemption Certificate executed by the Treasurer and delivered at the time of issuance and delivery of the Bonds.
- "Treasurer" shall mean the Treasurer of the School District or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Bonds issued hereunder.
- "Yield Restricted" shall mean any amount required to be invested at a yield that is not materially higher than the yield on the Bonds

under Section 148(a) of the Internal Revenue Code or regulations issued thereunder.

Application of Bond Proceeds - Project Fund. Proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied as follows:

- An amount sufficient to meet the Reserve Fund Requirement shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund.
- There is created a Project Fund, to be held by the Issuer, into which the balance of the Bond Proceeds shall be deposited and expended therefrom to pay costs of the Project and costs of issuance. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds at any time that other School Infrastructure Tax Revenues shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law, the Internal Revenue Code and the Resolution.

Application of Revenues. The provisions of the Prior Bond Resolution are ratified and confirmed. Nothing in the Resolution shall be construed to impair the rights vested in the Outstanding Bonds. The amounts herein required to be paid into the various funds named in this Section shall be inclusive of payments required in respect to the Outstanding Bonds. The provisions of the Prior Bond Resolution authorizing the Outstanding Bonds and the provisions of the Resolution are to be construed wherever possible so that the same will not be in conflict. In the event such construction is not possible, the provisions of the Prior Bond Resolution first adopted shall prevail until such time as the Outstanding Bonds authorized by said Prior Bond Resolution have been paid in full or otherwise satisfied as therein provided at which time the provisions of the Resolution shall again prevail.

As long as any of the Outstanding Bonds, the Bonds or Parity Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or interest, or until all of the Outstanding Bonds, the Bonds and any Parity Bonds then outstanding shall have been discharged and satisfied in the manner provided in the Resolution, all of the receipts of the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues shall be deposited as collected with the Issuer in a special fund to be known as the Davis County Community School District School Infrastructure Sales and Services Tax Revenue Fund (the "Revenue Fund"), to be held by the Issuer and shall be disbursed in the following priority and only as follows:

1. Sinking Fund. The provisions in the Prior Bond Resolution, whereby there was created and is to be maintained a Sinking Fund, to be held by or on behalf of the Issuer and for the monthly payment into said fund from future School Infrastructure Tax Revenues such portion thereof as will be sufficient to meet the principal and interest of the Outstanding Bonds are ratified and confirmed; provided, however, that the amounts to be set aside and paid into the Sinking Fund in equal monthly installments from the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal and interest due each year, not only on the Outstanding Bonds, but also the principal and interest of the Bonds herein authorized to be issued. The required amount to be deposited in the Sinking Fund in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the Outstanding Bonds, and the then outstanding Bonds and Parity Bonds plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on such Outstanding Bonds, and the outstanding Bonds and Parity Bonds on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on hand. If for any reason the amount on hand in the Sinking Fund exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Sinking Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Outstanding Bonds, the Bonds and Parity Bonds as the same shall become due and payable. Accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund.
2. Reserve Fund. The provisions in the Prior Bond Resolution whereby there was created and is to be maintained a debt service reserve in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement for Additional Bonds, if required, which shall be held by or on behalf of the Issuer is ratified and confirmed, and all such provisions inure to the Bonds. In each month there shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund an amount equal to one hundred percent of the amount required by the Resolution to be deposited in such month in the Reserve Fund; provided, however, that when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund shall be not less than the Reserve Fund Requirement, no further deposits shall be made into the Reserve Fund except to maintain such level, and when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund is greater than the balance required above, such additional amounts shall be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal at maturity of or interest on the Bonds and any Additional Bonds, if required, for the payment of which insufficient money shall be available in the Sinking Fund. Whenever it shall become necessary to so use money in the Reserve Fund, the payments required above shall be continued or resumed until it shall have been restored to the required minimum amount. The Reserve Fund is not pledged or otherwise held for the benefit of the outstanding Series 2021 Bonds. On the Closing Date, \_\_\_\_\_ of the Bond Proceeds shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund.

In lieu of maintaining and depositing moneys in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer may hold in deposit in the Reserve Fund a letter of credit, surety bond or similar instrument issued by a bank, insurance company or other financial institution in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement, such bank, insurance company or other financial institution, as the case may be, having a credit rating at the time of such delivery in one of the two highest rating categories of any nationally recognized rating service (without regard to any refinements of gradation of any rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise).

3. Subordinate Obligations. Money in the Revenue Fund may next be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any other obligations which by their terms shall be payable from the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues, but subordinate to the Outstanding Bonds, the Bonds and Parity Bonds.



4. Surplus Revenue. Any remaining money may be used to pay or redeem any of the Outstanding Bonds, the Bonds or Parity Bonds or may be used for any lawful purpose.

Investments. Moneys on hand in the Project Fund and all of the funds provided by the Resolution may be invested only in Permitted Investments or deposited in financial institutions which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its equivalent successor, and the deposits in which are insured thereby and all such deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured in compliance with the State Sinking Fund provided under Iowa Code Chapter 12C, or otherwise by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for the purposes for which the fund was created or otherwise as herein provided but in no event maturing in more than three years in the case of the Reserve Fund. The provisions of this Section shall not be construed to require the Issuer to maintain separate accounts for the funds created by this Section.

The Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund shall be segregated in a separate account but may be invested in the same manner as other funds of the School District but designated as a trust fund on the books and records of the School District. The Sinking Fund and Reserve Fund shall not be available for any other purposes other than those specified in the Resolution.

Prior Lien and Parity Bonds; Subordinate Obligations. So long as the Series 2021 Bonds are outstanding and remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues, Section 19 of the Prior Bond Resolution authorizing the Series 2021 Bonds shall apply; thereafter, and so long as the Bonds are outstanding and remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues, this Section shall apply.

The Issuer will issue no other Additional Bonds or obligations of any kind or nature payable from or enjoying a lien or claim on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues having priority over the Outstanding Bonds, the Bonds or Parity Bonds.

Additional Bonds may be issued on a parity and equality of rank with the Outstanding Bonds, the Bonds and any Parity Bonds with respect to the lien and claim of such Additional Bonds to the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues and the money on deposit in the funds adopted by the Resolution, for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

- a) For the purpose of refunding any of the Bonds or Parity Bonds outstanding so long as the refunding is an Economic Refunding, without complying with subsection (b) below.
- b) For the purpose of refunding any Bonds or Parity Bonds outstanding, or for other lawful purposes, provided that, before any such Additional Bonds ranking on a parity are issued, there will have been procured and filed with the Secretary, a statement of an Independent Auditor reciting the opinion based upon necessary investigations that the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues for the preceding Fiscal Year (with adjustments as hereinafter provided) were equal to at least 1.30 times the maximum amount that will be required in any Fiscal Year for the payment of both principal of and interest on all Bonds or Parity Bonds then outstanding which are payable from the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues and the Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued.

For the purpose of determining the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues for the preceding Fiscal Year, the amount of the revenues for such year may be adjusted by the Independent Auditor to reflect: (1) any revision of the rate of the School Infrastructure Tax as if such revision had been in effect during all of such preceding Fiscal Year; and (2) the current level at which the State funds the Statewide Average Revenue Per Student then in effect for the year in which the Additional Bonds are issued. For the purpose of determining the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues for the preceding Fiscal Year, the amount of revenues for such year may be adjusted by the Independent Auditor to reflect the most recent certified enrollment count of students for the School District.

- c) the Additional Bonds must be payable as to principal and as to interest on the same month and day as the Bonds herein authorized.
- d) for the purposes of this Section, principal and interest falling due on the first day of a Fiscal Year shall be deemed a requirement of the immediately preceding Fiscal Year.
- e) the Reserve Fund, including all subaccounts within the Reserve Fund, for the Bonds and Additional Bonds, if required, must be fully funded as of the date of issue of the Additional Bonds.

The Issuer may not issue any bonds, notes, or other obligations that are subordinate to the Bonds ("Subordinate Obligations") unless it has obtained a statement of an Independent Auditor reciting the opinion based upon necessary investigations that the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues for the preceding Fiscal Year (with adjustments as provided in paragraph (b)(i) of this Section) were at least equal to the maximum amount that will be required in any Fiscal Year for both principal of and interest on all Bonds, Parity Bonds, or Subordinate Obligations then outstanding which are payable from School Infrastructure Tax Revenues and the bonds, notes, or other obligations then proposed to be issued.

Amendment of Resolution Without Consent. The Issuer may, without the consent of or notice to any of the holders of the Bonds and Parity Bonds, amend or supplement the Resolution for any one or more of the following purposes:

- a) to cure any ambiguity, defect, omission or inconsistent provision in the Resolution or in the Bonds or Parity Bonds; or to comply with any applicable provision of law or regulation of federal or state agencies; provided, however, that such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Bonds or Parity Bonds;
- b) to change the terms or provisions of the Resolution to the extent necessary to prevent the interest on the Bonds or Parity Bonds from being includable within the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;
- c) to grant to or confer upon the holders of the Bonds or Parity Bonds any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the bondholders;
- d) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained in the Resolution other covenants and agreements of, or conditions or restrictions upon, the Issuer or to surrender or eliminate any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer in the Resolution; or
- e) to subject to the lien and pledge of the Resolution additional pledged revenues as may be permitted by law.

Amendment of Resolution Requiring Consent. The Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by holders of not less than two-thirds in principal amount of the Bonds and Parity Bonds at any time outstanding (not including in any case any bonds which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the Issuer, but including such refunding bonds as may have been issued for the purpose of refunding any of such bonds if such refunding bonds shall not then be owned by the Issuer); but the Resolution may not be so amended in such manner as to:

- a) Make any change in the maturity or interest rate of the Bonds, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds or any of them or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;
- b) Materially affect the rights of the holders of less than all of the Bonds and Parity Bonds then outstanding; and
- c) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, the consent of the holders of which is required to affect a further amendment.

Discharge and Satisfaction of Bonds. The covenants, liens and pledges entered into, created or imposed pursuant to the Resolution may be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to the Bonds and Parity Bonds, or any of them, in any one or more of the following ways:

- a) By paying the Bonds or Parity Bonds when the same shall become due and payable; and
- b) By depositing in trust with the Treasurer, or with a corporate trustee designated by the Governing Body for the payment of said obligations and irrevocably appropriated exclusively to that purpose an amount in cash or direct obligations of the United States the maturities and income of which shall be sufficient to retire at maturity, or by redemption prior to maturity on a designated date upon which said obligations may be redeemed, all of such obligations outstanding at the time, together with the interest thereon to maturity or to the designated redemption date, premiums thereon, if any that may be payable on the redemption of the same; provided that proper notice of redemption of all such obligations to be redeemed shall have been previously published or provisions shall have been made for such publication.

Upon such payment or deposit of money or securities, or both, in the amount and manner provided by this Section, all liability of the Issuer with respect to the Bonds or Parity Bonds shall cease, determine and be completely discharged, and the holders thereof shall be entitled only to payment out of the money or securities so deposited.

## **THE PROJECT**

Proceeds of the Bonds will be used i) to fund HVAC improvements to the elementary and middle school buildings including related remodeling and improvements, to demolish the existing 3-story former high school building and to make related site improvements, and ii) to establish and fund a Debt Service Reserve Fund, and iii) to pay costs of issuance for the Bonds.

## Estimated Sources & Uses of Funds (\*)

### SOURCES OF FUNDS

Bond Proceeds	\$13,670,000*
Original Reoffering Premium	

### TOTAL SOURCES

### USES OF FUNDS

Project Costs
Issuance Costs
Debt Service Reserve Fund
Underwriters Discount

### TOTAL USES OF FUNDS

\* Preliminary, subject to change

## Future Debt

The District does not expect to issue any additional debt in the next 6 months.

## THE BONDS

### General

The Bonds are dated as of the date of delivery and will bear interest at the rates to be set forth on the cover page herein, with interest payable on June 1 and December 1, each year, beginning on June 1, 2026, calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days and twelve 30-day months. Interest shall be payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the persons who were registered owners thereof as of the fifteenth day of the month immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date, to the addresses appearing on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent or a such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by a registered owner.

### Authorization for the Issuance

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act and the Series 2026 Resolution expected to be adopted by the Board on or about March 16, 2026. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS**” herein.

### Book Entry Only System

*The following information concerning The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York and DTC’s book-entry system has been obtained from sources the Issuer believes to be reliable. However, the Issuer takes no responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness thereof and neither the Indirect Participants nor the Beneficial Owners should rely on the following information with respect to such matters but should instead confirm the same with DTC or the Direct Participants, as the case may be. There can be no assurance that DTC will abide by its procedures or that such procedures will not be changed from time to time.*

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, NY will act as securities depository for the Bonds (the “Securities”). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for the Securities in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S equity, corporate and municipal debt issues and money market instrument (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participations include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”).

DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others

such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating: AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com) and [www.dtc.org](http://www.dtc.org).

Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each security (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered in the transaction. Transfers of ownership interest in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to taken certain steps to augment transmission to them notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit have agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners, in the alternative, beneficial owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of the notices by provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC’s practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participants in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC’s MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.’s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC’s practice is to credit Direct Participants’ accounts, upon DTC’s receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from Issuer or Agent on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC’s records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in “street name,” and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC (nor its nominee), Agent, or Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of Issuer or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to Issuer or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or successor securities depository). In that event Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC’s book-entry system has been obtained from sources that Issuer believes to be reliable, but Issuer takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

The Issuer cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, the Direct Participants or the Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds (i) payments of principal of or interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, (ii) certificates representing an ownership interest or other confirmation of beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds, or (iii) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the Registered Owner of the Bonds, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current “Rules” applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities

Exchange Commission, and the current “Procedures” of DTC to be followed in dealing with Direct Participants are on file with DTC. Neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will have any responsibility or obligation to any Direct Participant, Indirect Participant or any Beneficial Owner or any other person with respect to: (1) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant; (2) the payment by DTC or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds; (3) the delivery by DTC or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant of any notice to any Beneficial Owner which is required or permitted under the terms of the Indenture to be given to owners of Bonds; (4) the selection of the Beneficial Owners to receive payment in the event of any partial redemption of the Bonds; or (5) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as a Bondholder.

## Transfer and Exchange

In the event that Book Entry-Only System is discontinued, any Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Bond for cancellation at the principal corporate office of the Registrar accompanied by delivery of a duly executed written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Registrar. Whenever any Bond or Bonds shall be surrendered for transfer, the Registrar shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity, interest rate, and aggregate principal amount.

Bonds may be exchanged at the principal corporate office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds or other authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate; provided, however, that the Bond Registrar is not required to transfer or exchange any Bonds which have been selected for prepayment and is not required to transfer or exchange any Bonds during the period beginning 15 days prior to the selection of Bonds for prepayment and ending the date notice of prepayment is mailed. The Bond Registrar may require the payment by the Bond Owner requesting such exchange of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange. All Bonds surrendered pursuant to the provisions of this and the preceding paragraph shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and shall not be redelivered.

## Redemption \*

Optional Redemption. All of the Bonds are subject to prepayment at the option of the Issuer, as a whole or in part, and within a maturity by lot from any source of available funds, beginning June 1, 2033 and on any date thereafter, at a prepayment price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for prepayment, without premium.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption The Bonds maturing on \_\_\_\_\_ are subject to mandatory redemption (by lot, as selected by the Registrar) on \_\_\_\_\_ 1 and \_\_\_\_\_ in each of the years \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_ at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date in the following principal amounts:

_____ Term Bond	
<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
(maturity)	\$

Selection of Bonds for Redemption Bonds subject to redemption will be selected in such order of maturity as the Issuer may direct. If less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity are to be redeemed, the Issuer will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed prior to maturity. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each Participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. All prepayments shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

Notice of Redemption. Prior to the redemption of any Bonds under the provisions of the Series 2026 Resolution, the Bond Registrar shall give notice not less than thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date to each registered owner thereof.

On the dates so designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove, provided and moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in the Sinking Fund, the Bonds so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the redemption price provided for redemption of such Bonds on such date. Interest on the Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to accrue; such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any benefit hereunder, and the Bondholders shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof.

Bonds which have been duly called for redemption, with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption at a stated redemption have been given to the Bond Registrar, and moneys for the payment of the face amount thereof, premium, if any, and interest on are held in separate accounts by the Bond Registrar in trust for Bondholders shall not thereafter be deemed to be outstanding under the provisions of the Resolution, other than be entitled to receive payment from such sources.

\* preliminary, subject to change

## LITIGATION

To the best of the Issuer's knowledge, no litigation is pending or threatened which, if decided adversely to the Issuer would be likely to result, either individually or in the aggregate, in final judgments against the Issuer which would materially adversely affect the transaction contemplated by this Official Statement, the validity of the Bonds, the Issuer's ability to meet debt service payments on the Bonds when due, or its obligations under the Resolution, or which would materially adversely affect its financial position.

## UNDERWRITING

The Bonds are being purchased, subject to certain conditions, by \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Underwriter"). The Underwriter has agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Bonds at an aggregate purchase price of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ plus accrued interest to the Closing Date.

The Underwriter may offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing the Bonds into unit investment trusts, certain of which may be sponsored or managed by the Underwriter) at prices lower than the initial public offering prices stated on the cover page. The initial public offering prices of the Bonds may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriter.

The Underwriter intends to engage in secondary market trading of the Bonds subject to applicable securities laws. The Underwriter is not obligated, however, to repurchase any of the Bonds at the request of the holder thereof.

## TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED TAX MATTERS

### Tax Exemption

Federal tax law contains a number of requirements and restrictions that apply to the Bonds, including investment restrictions, periodic payments of arbitrage profits to the United States, requirements regarding the proper use of Bond proceeds and facilities financed with Bond proceeds, and certain other matters. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all requirements that must be satisfied in order for the interest on the Bonds to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Subject to the Issuer's compliance with the above-referenced covenants, under present law, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax on individuals; however, such interest on the Bonds may be taken into account for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that ownership of the Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, corporations subject to the branch profits tax, financial institutions, certain insurance companies, certain S corporations, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred (or continued) indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations. Bond Counsel will not express any opinion as to such collateral tax consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to collateral federal income tax consequences.

The interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present Iowa income taxes. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any such state and local taxes.

### NOT Qualified Tax Exemption Obligations

The Bonds will NOT be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under the exception provided in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code").

### Discount and Premium Bonds

The initial public offering price of certain Bonds may be less than the amount payable on such Bonds at maturity ("Discount Bonds"). Owners of Discount Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of accrued original issue discount on Discount Bonds for income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Discount Bonds. It is possible that, under applicable provisions governing determination of state and local income taxes, accrued interest on Discount Bonds may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

The initial public offering price of certain Bonds may be greater than the amount of such Bonds at maturity ("Premium Bonds"). Purchasers of the Premium Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of amortizable premium on Premium Bonds for income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Premium Bonds.

### Other Tax Advice

In addition to the income tax consequences described above, potential investors should consider the additional tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of the Bonds. For instance, state income tax law may differ substantially from state to state, and the foregoing is not intended to describe any aspect of the income tax laws of any state. Therefore, potential investors should consult their own tax advisors with respect to federal tax issues and with respect to the various state tax consequences of an investment in Bonds.

### Audits

The Internal Revenue Service (the “Service”) has an ongoing program of auditing tax-exempt obligations to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. To the best of the Issuer’s knowledge, no obligations of the Issuer are currently under examination by the Service. It cannot be predicted whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service may treat the Issuer as a taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. The commencement of an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome.

### Reporting and Withholding

Payments of interest on, and proceeds of the sale, redemption or maturity of, tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are in certain cases required to be reported to the Service. Additionally, backup withholding may apply to any such payments to any Bond owner who fails to provide an accurate Form W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, or a substantially identical form, or to any Bond owner who is notified by the Service of a failure to report any interest or dividends required to be shown on federal income tax returns. The reporting and backup withholding requirements do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal tax purposes.

### Tax Legislation

Legislation affecting tax-exempt obligations is regularly considered by the United States Congress and may be considered by the Iowa legislature. Court proceedings may also be filed, the outcome of which could modify the tax treatment. There can be no assurance that legislation enacted or proposed, or actions by a court, after the date of issuance of the Bonds will not have an adverse effect on the tax status of interest or other income on the Bonds or the market value or marketability of the Bonds. These adverse effects could result, for example, from changes to federal or state income tax rates, changes in the structure of federal or state income taxes (including replacement with another type of tax), or repeal (or reduction in the benefit) of the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal or state income tax purposes for all or certain taxpayers.

Current and future legislative proposals, including some that carry retroactive effective dates, if enacted into law, court decisions, or clarification of the Code may cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation, or otherwise prevent owners of the Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any other legislative proposals, clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the market price for, or marketability of, the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed tax legislation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion other than as set forth in its legal opinion.

### The Opinion

The FORM OF LEGAL OPINION, in substantially the form set out in APPENDIX B to this Preliminary Official Statement, will be delivered at closing.

Bond Counsel’s opinion is not a guarantee of a result, or of the transaction on which the opinion is rendered, or of the future performance of parties to the transaction, but represents its legal judgment based upon its review of existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions and the representations and covenants of the Issuer described in this section. No ruling has been sought from the Service with respect to the matters addressed in the opinion of Bond Counsel and Bond Counsel’s opinion is not binding on the Service, nor does the rendering of the opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction. Bond Counsel assumes no obligation to update its opinion after the issue date to reflect any further action, fact or circumstance, or change in law or interpretation, or otherwise.

### Enforcement

There is no trustee or similar person to monitor or enforce the terms of the resolution for issuance of the Bonds. In the event of a default in the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, there is no provision for acceleration of maturity of the principal of the Bonds. Consequently, the remedies of the owners of the Bonds (consisting primarily of an action in the nature of mandamus requiring the Issuer and certain other public officials to perform the terms of the resolution for the Bonds) may have to be enforced from year to year.

The owners of the Bonds cannot foreclose on property within the boundaries of the Issuer or sell such property in order to pay the debt service on the Bonds. In addition, the enforceability of the rights and remedies of owners of the Bonds may be subject to limitation as set forth in Bond Counsel’s opinion. The opinion will state, in part, that the obligations of the Issuer with respect to the Bonds may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the exercise by the State and its governmental bodies of the police power inherent in the sovereignty of the State and to the exercise by the United States of America of the powers delegated to it by the Constitution of the United States of America.

ALL POTENTIAL PURCHASERS OF THE BONDS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL TAX CONSEQUENCES OF OWNERSHIP OF THE BONDS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THOSE LISTED ABOVE).

## LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds and with regard to the tax-exempt status of the interest thereon (see “**TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED MATTERS**” herein) are subject to the approving legal opinion of Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Des Moines, Iowa, Bond Counsel, a form of which is attached hereto as “**APPENDIX B – FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION**.” Signed copies of the opinion, dated and premised on law in effect as of the date of original delivery of the Bonds, will be delivered to the Underwriter at the time of such original delivery. The Bonds are offered subject to prior sale and to the approval of legality of the Bonds by Bond Counsel. Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. is also serving as Disclosure Counsel for the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Certain matters will be passed upon for the Municipal Advisor by Dentons Davis Brown, Des Moines, Iowa.

Bond Counsel has not examined nor attempted to examine or verify any of the financial or statistical statements, or data contained in this Official Statement and will express no opinion with respect thereto. Bond Counsel has not participated in the preparation of this Official Statement other than to review or prepare information describing the terms of the Bonds, Iowa and Federal law pertinent to the validity of the Bonds, and the tax status of interest on the Bonds which can be found generally under the sections “**THE BONDS**”, “**THE BONDS - Source of Security for the Bonds**”, and “**TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED TAX MATTERS**”. Additionally, Bond Counsel has provided its form of bond counsel opinion and Issuer’s continuing disclosure certificate, found in Appendices B and C.

The legal opinion to be delivered will express the professional judgment of Bond Counsel, and by rendering a legal opinion, Bond Counsel does not become an insurer or guarantor of the result indicated by that expression of professional judgment or of the transaction or the future performance of the parties to the transaction.

## MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

The Issuer has retained Piper Sandler & Co. as Municipal Advisor (the “Municipal Advisor”) in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Municipal Advisor has not been engaged, nor has it undertaken, to independently verify the accuracy, completion or fairness of such information within the Official Statement but has relied upon governmental officials, and other sources who have access to relevant data to provide accurate data. The Municipal Advisor is not a public accounting firm and has not been engaged by the Issuer to compile, review, examine or audit any information in the Official Statement in accordance with accounting standards.

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The Issuer will covenant in a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the “Undertaking”) for the benefit of the Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds to provide annually certain financial information and operating data relating to the Issuer (the “Annual Report”), and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The notices of events, if any, are also to be filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, at its internet repository named “Electronic Municipal Market Access” (“EMMA”). The notices of events, if any, are also to be filed with EMMA. See “**APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE**.” The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report or the notices of events, and the manner in which such materials are to be filed, are summarized in “**APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE**.” These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

A failure by the Issuer to comply with the Undertaking will not constitute a default under the Resolution and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds are limited to the remedies described in the Undertaking. Any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. Direct, indirect, consequential, and punitive damages shall not be recoverable by any person for any default thereunder.

If the Issuer fails to comply with any provision of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the sole remedy available shall be an action to compel performance. A failure by the Issuer to comply with the Undertaking must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

Pursuant to the Rule, during the previous five (5) year period, the Issuer believes it has complied in all material respects with regard to its prior Undertakings.

Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to whether the Undertaking complies with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of the Rule.



## MISCELLANEOUS

Brief descriptions or summaries of the Issuer, the Bonds, the Series 2026 Resolution and other documents, agreements and statutes are included in this Official Statement. The summaries or references herein to the Bonds, the Series 2026 Resolution and other documents, agreements and statutes referred to herein, and the description of the Bonds included herein, do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and such summaries, references and descriptions are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents, and the description herein of the Bonds is qualified in its entirety by reference to the form thereof and the information with respect thereto included in the aforesaid documents. Copies of such documents may be obtained from the Issuer.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the Issuer and the purchasers or Owners of any of the Bonds.

The attached APPENDICES A, B, C, D, and E are integral parts of this Official Statement and must be read together with all of the foregoing statements.

It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Bonds, but neither the failure to print such numbers on any Bonds nor any error in the printing of such numbers shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the purchaser thereof to accept delivery of and pay for any Bonds.

The Issuer has reviewed the information contained herein which relates to it and has approved all such information for use within this Official Statement. The execution and delivery of this Official Statement has been duly authorized by the Issuer.

DAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, STATE OF IOWA

/s/Cole Rushing  
Board Secretary

**APPENDIX A – GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER**

**DAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, IOWA  
DISTRICT OFFICIALS**

<b>PRESIDENT</b>	Joni Helton
<b>BOARD MEMBERS</b>	Bob Closser Andrew Joos Brett Barnhart Josh O'Dell Doug Dixon Wendy Barker
<b>SUPERINTENDENT</b>	Megan Christiansen
<b>DISTRICT SECRETARY</b>	Cole Rushing
<b>DISTRICT TREASURER</b>	Cole Rushing
<b>DISTRICT ATTORNEY</b>	Rick Lynch, Esq. Danielle Haindfield, Esq.

**CONSULTANTS**

<b>BOND COUNSEL</b>	Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. Des Moines, Iowa
<b>DISCLOSURE COUNSEL</b>	Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. Des Moines, Iowa
<b>MUNICIPAL ADVISOR</b>	Piper Sandler & Co. Des Moines, Iowa
<b>PAYING AGENT</b>	UMB Bank, n.a. West Des Moines, Iowa

## General Information

The Davis County Community School District (323,000 acres) is located in Davis County in southeast Iowa. The District includes the Cities of Bloomfield, Drakesville, Floris and Pulaski as well as unincorporated land in both Davis County & Van Buren County.

### District Facilities (1)

Presented below is a recap of the existing facilities of the Issuer:

<u>Building</u>	<u>Construction Date</u>	<u>Grades Served</u>
High School	2011	9-12
Middle School	1971	5-8
Elementary	1991	PreK-4

### Enrollment (1)

Total enrollment in the Issuer in the fall of the past five school years has been as follows:

<u>Count Date</u>	<u>Fiscal Year effective</u>	<u>Certified (Resident) (4) (5)</u>	<u>Open Enroll In (6)</u>	<u>Open Enroll Out (6)</u>	<u>Total Served</u>
October-25	2026-27	1,030.70	139.10	63.90	1,105.90
October-24	2025-26	1,079.20	131.50	63.30	1,147.40
October-23	2024-25	1,117.90	137.90	59.60	1,196.20
October-22	2023-24	1,148.70	136.00	46.90	1,237.80
October-21	2022-23	1,182.50	125.90	44.60	1,263.80
October-20	2021-22	1,168.60	129.10	49.60	1,248.10

### Staff (1)

Presented below is a list of the Issuer's 237 employees.

Administrators:	12	Media Specialists:	0
Teachers:	98	Nurses:	2
Teacher Aids:	59	Guidance:	3
Custodians:	10	Secretaries:	9
Food Service:	9	Transportation:	24
Other:	5	Maintenance:	6

### Population (2)

Presented below are population figures for the periods indicated for the cities of Bloomfield, Drakesville, Floris and Pulaski.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Bloomfield</u>	<u>Drakesville</u>	<u>Floris</u>	<u>Pulaski</u>
2020	2,682	164	116	264
2010	2,640	184	138	260
2000	2,601	185	153	249
1990	2,580	172	172	262
1980	2,849	212	187	267
1970	2,718	163	145	255

(1) Source: the Issuer

(2) Source: U.S. Census Bureau

(3) Source: Iowa Department of Education

(4) Used for Sales Tax distribution

(5) Used for State Aid distribution

(6) For each fiscal year, the school district into which any student open-enrolls, sends an invoice to the home-district in the amount of regular district cost per pupil, which is equal to the amount of State Aid the home-district receives from the State.

## Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) (1)

**Plan Description** - The Issuer operates a single-employer health benefit plan which provides medical and prescription drug benefits for employees, retirees and their spouses.

Individuals who are employed by the Issuer and are eligible to participate in the group health plan are eligible to continue healthcare benefits upon retirement. Retirees under age 65 pay the same premium for the medical/prescription drug benefit as active employees, which results in an implicit subsidy and an OPEB liability.

Retired participants must be age 55 or older at retirement. At June 30, 2024, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	7
Active employees	196
Total	203

**Total OPEB Liability** – The Issuer’s total OPEB liability of \$470,716 was measured as of June 30, 2024, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023.

**Actuarial Assumptions** – the total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and the entry age normal actuarial cost method, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Rate of inflation (effective 6/30/23)	2.50%
Rates of salary increase (effective 6/30/23) including inflation	3.25%
Discount rate (effective 6/30/23) including inflation	3.97%
Healthcare cost trend rate (effective 6/30/23)	7.60% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 3.9% in fiscal year 2076

**Discount Rate** – The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.97%, which reflects the index rate for 20-year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher as of the measurement date.

**Changes in the Total OPEB Liability:**

Total OPEB obligation – beginning of year	\$693,905
Changes for the year	
	Service Cost 51,667
	Interest 27,613
	Difference between expected & actual experiences (147,117)
	Change in assumption (94,954)
	Benefit Payments (60,398)
Net Changes	(223,189)
Net OPEB obligation – end of year	\$470,716

(1) Source: the Issuer

## Employee Pension Plan (1)

**Plan Description.** Iowa Public Employees’ Retirement System (“IPERS”) membership is mandatory for employees of the Issuer. The Issuer’s employees are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple employer defined pension plan administered by IPERS. IPERS benefits are established under Iowa Code, Chapter 97B and the administrative rules thereunder. The Issuer’s employee who completed seven years of covered service or has reached the age of 65 while in IPERS covered employment becomes vested. If the Issuer’s employee retires before normal retirement age, the employees’ monthly retirement benefit will be permanently reduced by an early-retirement reduction. IPERS provides pension benefits as well as disability benefits to Issuer employees and benefits to the employees’ beneficiaries upon the death of the eligible employee. See “**APPENDIX D–AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER–NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**” for additional information on IPERS. Additionally, copies of IPERS annual financial report may be obtained from [www.ipers.org](http://www.ipers.org). However, the information presented in such financial reports or on such websites is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.

**Contributions.** Effective July 1, 2012, as a result of a 2010 law change, IPERS contribution rates for the Issuer and its employees are established by IPERS following the annual actuarial valuation (which applies IPERS’ Contribution Rate Funding Policy and Actuarial Amortization

method.) State statute, however, limits the amount rates can increase or decrease each year to one (1) percentage point. Therefore, any difference between the actuarial contribution rates and the contributions paid is due entirely to statutorily set contributions that may differ from the actual contribution rates. As a result, while the contribution rate in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 equaled the actuarially required rate, there is no guarantee, due to this statutory limitation on rate increases, that the contribution rate will meet or exceed the actuarially required rate in the future.

The Issuer's contributions to IPERS is not less than that which is required by law. The Issuer's share of the contribution, payable from the applicable funds of the Issuer, is provided by a statutorily authorized annual levy of taxes without limit or restriction as to rate or amount. The Issuer has always made its full required contributions to IPERS.

The following table sets forth the contributions made by the Issuer and its employees to IPERS for the period indicated. The Issuer cannot predict the levels of funding that will be required in the future.

Table 1 – Issuer and Employees Contribution to IPERS.

Fiscal Year	Issuer Contribution		Issuer Employees' Contribution	
	Amount Contributed	% of Covered Payroll	Amount Contributed	% of Covered Payroll
2020	\$897,037	9.44	\$597,706.86	6.29
2021	930,853	9.44	620,239.66	6.29
2022	980,683	9.44	653,442.26	6.29
2023	1,048,992	9.44	699,051.85	6.29
2024	1,096,526	9.44	730,067.20	6.29
2025	1,112,836	9.44	741,498.33	6.29

The Issuer cannot predict the levels of funding that will be required in the future as any IPERS unfunded pension benefit obligation could be reflected in future years in higher contribution rates. The investment of moneys, assumptions underlying the same and the administration of IPERS is not subject to the direction of the Issuer. Thus, it is not possible to predict, control or prepare for future unfunded accrued actuarial liabilities of IPERS ("UAALs"). The UAAL is the difference between total actuarially accrued liabilities and actuarially calculated assets available for the payment of such benefits. The UAAL is based on assumptions as to retirement age, mortality, projected salary increases attributed to inflation, across-the-board raises and merit raises, adjustments, cost-of-living adjustments, valuation of current assets, investment return and other matters. Such UAAL could be substantial in the future, requiring significantly increased contributions from the Issuer which could affect other budgetary matters.

Table 2 – Recent returns of IPERS (1)

According to IPERS, the market value investment return on program assets is as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Investment Return %
2020	3.39
2021	29.63
2022	-3.90
2023	5.41
2024	9.07

(1) SOURCE: The Issuer

The balance of this page left blank intentionally

The following table sets forth certain information about the funding status of IPERS that has been extracted from the annual comprehensive financial reports of IPERS (collectively, the “IPERS ACFRs”), and the actuarial valuation reports provided to IPERS by Cavanaugh MacDonald Consulting, LLC (collectively, the “IPERS Actuarial Reports”). Additional information regarding IPERS and its latest actuarial valuations can be obtained by contacting IPERS administrative staff.

**Table 3 – Funding Status of IPERS (1)**

Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets [a]	Market Value of Assets [b]	Actuarial Accrued Liability [c]	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (Actuarial Value) [c]-[a]	Funded Ratio (Actuarial Value) [a]/[c]	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (Market Value) [c]-[b]	Funded Ratio (Market Value) [b]/[c]	Covered Payroll [d]	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (Actuarial Value) [[c-a]/[d]]
2020	34,485,656,745	34,047,692,112	41,072,427,540	6,586,770,795	83.96	7,024,735,428	82.90	8,391,856,350	78.49
2021	37,584,987,296	42,889,875,682	42,544,648,750	4,959,661,454	88.34	-345,226,932	100.81	8,648,783,536	57.35
2022	39,354,232,379	40,191,566,259	43,969,714,606	4,615,482,227	89.50	3,778,148,347	91.40	9,018,019,950	51.18
2023	41,012,524,216	41,206,314,259	45,719,979,439	4,707,455,223	89.70	4,513,665,180	90.13	9,588,339,000	49.10
2024	42,927,257,062	43,661,123,300	47,302,619,657	4,375,362,595	90.75	3,641,496,357	92.30	10,003,675,315	43.74

### Net Pension Liabilities (2)

At June 30, 2024, the Issuer reported a liability of \$5,712,095 for its proportional share of the IPERS net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2023 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7%. The Issuer’s proportion of the net pension liability was based on the Issuer’s share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all IPERS participating employers. See “**APPENDIX D–AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER–NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**” for additional information related to the Issuer’s deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, actuarial assumptions, discount rate and discount rate sensitivity.

Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued IPERS financial report which is available on IPERS’ website at [www.ipers.org](http://www.ipers.org).

Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, the Issuer, the Underwriter and the Municipal Advisor undertake no responsibility for and make no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of the material available from IPERS as discussed above or included on the IPERS website, including, but not limited to, updates of such information on the Auditor of State’s website or links to other websites through the IPERS website.

- (1) Source: IPERS Actuarial Reports. For a description of the assumptions used when calculating the funding status of IPERS for the fiscal year noted herein, see IPERS ACFRs
- (2) Source: the Issuer

### **Investment of Public Funds (1)**

The Issuer invests its funds pursuant to Chapter 12B of the Code. Presented below is the Issuer’s investing activities as of November 30, 2025.

<u>Type of Investment</u>	<u>Amount Invested</u>
Local Bank Money Market	\$916,846.14
Local Bank Deposit Accounts	440,190.10
Local Bank Time CD’s	3,361.45
ISJIT Money Market	3,052,338.38
ISJIT Time CD’s	0.00

## Major Employers (2)

Presented below is a summary of the largest employers in the District:

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Approximate Employees</u>
Performance Pipe Div-Chevron	Plastics products manufacturer	100-249
Davis County CSD	Education	100-249
Bloomfield Care Center	Nursing Home	50-99
Davis County Hospital & Clinics	Healthcare	50-99
Davis County	Government	50-99
A W Metal Inc.	Metal goods manufacturer	20-49
Southfork Grill	Restaurant	20-49
Community 1 <sup>st</sup> Credit Union	Banking	20-49
Davis Center	Nursing home	20-49
Davis County Day Care	Child care	20-49
Citizens Mutual Telephone	Telephone company	20-49
Garrett Bancshares Ltd	Holding company	20-49
Casey's General Store	Convenience store	20-49
Hamilton Produce Co	Farm market	20-49
Southern IA Electric Co-op Inc	Electric company	20-49
Bloomfield Livestock Market	Livestock merchant	20-49
Piper Auto Salvage	Automobile wrecking	20-49
Spillman Auto Parts	Used & rebuilt auto parts	20-49

## Property Tax Assessment (3) (4)

In compliance with section 441.21 of the Code of Iowa, as amended, the State Director of Revenue annually directs all county auditors to apply prescribed statutory percentages to the assessments of certain categories of real property. The final values, called Actual Valuation, are then adjusted by the County Auditor. Assessed or Taxable Valuation subject to tax levy is then determined by the application of State determined rollback percentages, principally to residential and commercial property.

Beginning in 1978, the State required a reduction in Actual Valuation to reduce the impact of inflation on its residents. The resulting value is defined as the Assessed or Taxable Valuation. The rollback percentages for residential, agricultural and commercial valuations are as follows:

<u>Fiscal</u>						<u>Chap 437</u>	<u>Chap 428/438</u>	
<u>Year</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Ag. Land &amp; Bldgs</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>Multi-residential</u>	<u>Railroad</u>	<u>Utilities</u>	<u>Utilities</u>	<u>Industrial</u>
2026-27	44.5345	59.4401	90.0000	NA	90.0000	94.2059	98.0000	90.0000
2025-26	47.4316	73.8575	90.0000	NA	90.0000	100.0000	NA	90.0000
2024-25	46.3428	71.8370	90.0000	NA	90.0000	100.0000	NA	90.0000
2023-24	54.6501	91.6430	90.0000	NA	90.0000	100.0000	NA	90.0000
2022-23	54.1302	89.0412	90.0000	63.7500	90.0000	100.0000	NA	90.0000

Property is assessed on a calendar year basis. The assessments finalized as of January 1 of each year are applied to the following fiscal year. For example, the assessments finalized on January 1, 2022 are used to calculate tax liability for the tax year starting July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024. Presented below are the historic property valuations of the Issuer by class of property.

(1) Source: the Issuer

(2) Source: Iowa Workforce Development.com/employer database

(3) Source: Iowa Department of Revenue

(4) In 2023, the Legislature created a rollback for small commercial, small railroad and small industrial properties that receive the same rollback rate as residential properties receive for said year, for the valuation of those classes up to \$150,000. Valuation above \$150,000 is taxed at the above rollback rate for each of commercial, railroad and industrial.

## Property Valuations (1)

Actual Valuation					
Valuation as of January	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>2026-27</u>	<u>2025-26</u>	<u>2024-25</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>2022-23</u>
Residential:	540,840,362	474,178,627	465,799,740	418,478,747	351,540,376
Agricultural Land:	321,747,910	222,578,610	222,972,900	172,121,490	171,849,930
Ag Buildings:	35,458,430	25,759,110	25,086,760	20,633,450	13,578,270
Commercial:	57,582,182	49,413,815	48,264,635	33,308,163	41,139,438
Industrial:	9,446,976	8,711,236	6,082,857	2,281,338	5,606,390
Multiresidential:	0	0	0	0	7,575,412
Personal RE:	0	0	0	0	0
Railroads:	0	0	0	0	0
Utilities:	16,226,567	13,188,409	12,299,037	12,783,698	12,899,164
Other:	1,800	3,510	3,510	284,890	0
Total Valuation:	981,304,227	793,833,317	780,509,439	659,891,776	604,188,980
Less Military:	1,064,832	1,143,424	1,171,408	577,824	590,788
Less Homestead:	4,735,019	4,313,503	1,911,000		
Net Valuation:	975,504,376	788,376,390	777,427,031	659,313,952	603,598,192
TIF Valuation:	5,119,342	4,454,294	8,283,548	23,626,052	177,874
Utility Replacement:	76,198,521	76,311,727	73,373,370	69,061,448	56,753,133

Taxable Valuation					
Valuation as of January	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>2026-27</u>	<u>2025-26</u>	<u>2024-25</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>2022-23</u>
Residential:	239,655,739	223,957,815	214,002,759	224,380,995	190,246,386
Agricultural Land:	191,247,279	164,391,019	160,177,035	157,737,264	153,017,240
Ag Buildings:	21,076,532	19,025,005	18,021,556	18,909,110	12,090,251
Commercial:	38,268,521	32,539,741	31,210,703	20,111,260	37,018,338
Industrial:	7,486,313	6,901,858	4,588,034	1,145,921	5,045,751
Multiresidential:	0	0	0	0	4,824,917
Personal RE:	0	0	0	0	0
Railroads:	0	0	0	0	0
Utilities:	15,581,872	13,188,409	12,299,037	12,783,698	12,899,164
Other:	1,800	3,510	3,510	284,890	0
Total Valuation:	513,318,056	460,007,357	440,302,634	435,353,138	415,142,047
Less Military:	1,064,832	1,143,424	1,171,408	577,824	590,788
Less Homestead:	4,735,019	4,313,503	1,911,000		
Net Valuation:	507,518,205	454,550,430	437,220,226	434,775,314	414,551,259
TIF Valuation:	5,119,342	4,454,294	8,283,548	23,626,052	177,874
Utility Replacement:	18,851,696	17,692,517	17,974,165	18,518,800	18,925,856

Valuation	Actual Valuation	% Change in Actual Valuation	Taxable Valuation	% Change in Taxable Valuation
<u>Year</u>	<u>w/Utilities</u>		<u>w/Utilities</u>	
2025	1,056,822,239	21.59%	531,489,243	11.49%
2024	869,142,411	1.17%	476,697,241	2.85%
2023	859,083,949	14.24%	463,477,939	-2.82%
2022	752,001,452	13.85%	476,920,166	9.98%
2021	660,529,199	3.87%	433,654,989	2.99%

(1) Source: Iowa Department of Management

## Tax Rates (1)

Presented below are the taxes levied by the Issuer for the fund groups as presented, for the period indicated:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Operating</u>	<u>Management</u>	<u>Board PPEL</u>	<u>V PPEL</u>	<u>Playground</u>	<u>Debt</u>	<u>Schoolhouse</u>	<u>Total Levy</u>
2026	12.26804	1.15407	0.33000	0.00000	0.00000	0.83009	0.00000	14.58220
2025	10.15987	1.19729	0.33000	0.00000	0.00000	2.15922	0.00000	13.84638
2024	9.39684	1.26849	0.33000	0.00000	0.00000	2.69906	0.00000	13.69439
2023	10.00931	1.44183	0.33000	0.00000	0.00000	2.69855	0.00000	14.47969
2022	10.66481	1.36590	0.33000	0.00000	0.00000	2.69078	0.00000	15.05149



## Historic Tax Rates (1)

Presented below are the tax rates by taxing entity for residents of the City of Bloomfield:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>School</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Assessor</u>	<u>Ag Extens</u>	<u>Hospital</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Transit</u>	<u>Total Levy</u>
2026	20.89533	14.58220	1.28949	0.00000	0.65198	0.30000	3.83578	7.45772	0.00000	49.01250
2025	19.63643	13.84638	1.26138	0.00180	0.65871	0.30834	3.83578	7.83970	0.00000	47.38852
2024	18.28643	13.69439	1.29953	0.00180	0.65737	0.30000	3.83578	8.13602	0.00000	46.21132
2023	17.30061	14.47969	1.25528	0.00240	0.64615	0.30658	3.66823	8.49321	0.00000	46.15215
2022	16.30000	15.05149	1.02436	0.00260	0.63884	0.30678	3.66823	7.96899	0.00000	44.96129

## Tax Collection History (2)

Presented below are the actual ad-valorem tax levies and collections for the periods indicated:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Amount Levied</u>	<u>Amount Collected</u>	<u>Percentage Collected</u>
2026	6,892,648	In collection	NA
2025	6,333,500	\$6,300,269	99.48%
2024	6,307,406	6,237,629	98.89%
2023	6,277,382	6,248,915	99.55%
2022	6,336,698	6,328,999	99.88%
2021	6,179,094	6,175,636	99.94%

(1) Source: Iowa Department of Management

(2) Source: the Issuer

## Largest Taxpayers (1) (2)

Set forth in the following table are the persons or entities which represent the 2024 largest taxpayers within the Issuer. No independent investigation has been made of and no representation is made herein as to the financial condition of any of the taxpayers listed below or that such taxpayers will continue to maintain their status as major taxpayers in the Issuer. The Issuer's tax levy is uniformly applicable to all of the properties included in the table, and thus taxes expected to be received by the Issuer from such taxpayers will be in proportion to the assessed valuations of the properties. The total tax bill for each of the properties is dependent upon the tax levies of the other taxing entities which overlap the properties.

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>2024 Taxable Valuation</u>	<u>Percent of Total</u>
Woodford Creek Farms LLP	\$3,516,950	0.74%
Bloomfield Property Holdings	2,936,550	0.62%
Eakins Acres Inc An IA Corp	2,675,640	0.56%
Stewart, Rex W Revocable Trust	2,515,450	0.53%
Wettstein,m Lloyd	2,376,630	0.50%
Remmark Land Company	2,363,830	0.50%
Armstutz, Aaron & Mindy Trust	2,333,390	0.49%
A W Metal Inc	2,257,380	0.47%
Southern Iowa Electric Coop	2,255,520	0.47%
Knapp, Gary R Revocable trust	2,108,050	0.44%
Total		5.32%

(1) Source: Davis and Van Buren County Auditors

(2) Utility Property Tax Replacement. Beginning in 1999, the State replaced its previous property tax assessment procedure in valuing the property of entities involved primarily in the production, delivery, service and sale of electricity and natural gas with a replacement tax formula based upon the delivery of energy by these entities. Electric and natural gas utilities now pay replacement taxes to the State in lieu of property taxes. All replacement taxes are allocated among local taxing cities by the State Department of Revenue and Finance and the Department of Management. This allocation is made in accordance with a general allocation formula developed by the Department of Management on the basis of general property tax equivalents. Properties of these utilities are exempt from the levy of property tax by political subdivisions. Utility property will continue to be valued by a special method as provided in the statute and taxed at the rate of three cents per one thousand dollars for the general fund of the State. The utility replacement tax statute states that the utility replacement tax collected by the State and allocated among local taxing cities (including the Issuer) shall be treated as property tax when received and shall be disposed of by the county treasurer as taxes on real estate. However, utility property is not subject to the levy of property tax by political subdivisions, only the utility replacement tax and statewide property tax. It is possible that the Issuer's authority to levy taxes to pay principal and interest on the Bonds could be adjudicated to be proportionately reduced in future years if the utility replacement tax were to be other than "taxable property" for purposes of computing the Issuer's levy limit under Iowa Code Section 298.18, as amended from time to time. There can be no assurance that future legislation will not (i) operate to reduce the amount of debt the Issuer can issue or (ii) adversely affect the Issuer's ability to levy taxes in the future for the payment of the principal of and interest on its outstanding debt obligations, including the Bonds.

## Direct Debt

### General Obligation School Bonds (Debt Service) (1)

Presented below is the principal and interest on the Issuer's outstanding general obligation bonds, presented by fiscal year and issue:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>7/6/17</u>	Total <u>Principal</u>	Total <u>Interest</u>	Total <u>P&amp;I</u>
2026	345,000	345,000	32,550	377,550
2027	355,000	355,000	22,200	377,200
2028	365,000	365,000	11,550	376,550
2029	20,000	20,000	600	20,600
Totals:	1,085,000	1,085,000	66,900	1,151,900

### General Obligation School Capital Loan Notes (PPEL) (1)

The Issuer does not have any outstanding General Obligation School Capital Loan Notes.

### Anticipatory Warrants (1)

The Issuer has not issued anticipatory warrants during the past five years.

### School Infrastructure Sales, Services & Use Tax Revenue Bonds (1)

Presented below is the principal and interest on the Issuer's outstanding school infrastructure sales, services & use tax revenue bonds, presented by fiscal year and issue:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>4/5/21</u>	ESTIMATED <u>4/1/26</u>	Total <u>Principal</u>	Total <u>Interest</u>	Total <u>P&amp;I</u>
2026	654,000		654,000	132,478	786,478
2027	661,000		661,000	641,970	1,302,970
2028	671,000		671,000	632,386	1,303,386
2029		375,000	375,000	621,985	996,985
2030		390,000	390,000	604,923	994,923
2031		410,000	410,000	587,178	997,178
2032		430,000	430,000	568,523	998,523
2033		445,000	445,000	548,958	993,958
2034		465,000	465,000	528,710	993,710
2035		490,000	490,000	507,553	997,553
2036		510,000	510,000	485,258	995,258
2037		535,000	535,000	462,053	997,053
2038		560,000	560,000	437,710	997,710
2039		585,000	585,000	412,230	997,230
2040		610,000	610,000	385,613	995,613
2041		640,000	640,000	357,858	997,858
2042		665,000	665,000	328,738	993,738
2043		700,000	700,000	298,480	998,480
2044		730,000	730,000	266,630	996,630
2045		765,000	765,000	233,415	998,415
2046		795,000	795,000	198,608	993,608
2047		835,000	835,000	162,435	997,435
2048		870,000	870,000	124,443	994,443
2049		910,000	910,000	84,858	994,858
2050		955,000	955,000	43,453	998,453
Totals:	1,986,000	13,670,000	15,656,000	9,656,439	25,312,439

## General Fund Equipment Capital Loan Notes (1)

The Issuer has one remaining payment on G.F. equipment capital loan notes issued in 2021 for the purchase of school buses which is \$237,900 in principal plus \$1,487 in interest due on 6/1/2026. These payments are made from the General Fund, and not from any other source.

(1) Source: the Issuer

### Debt Limit (1) (2) (3) (4)

The amount of general obligation debt a political subdivision of the State of Iowa can incur is controlled by the constitutional debt limit, which is an amount equal to 5% of the actual value of property within the corporate limits, taken from the last County Tax list. The Issuer's debt limit, based upon said valuation, amounts to the following:

1/1/2024 Actual Valuation:	869,142,411
X	0.05
Statutory Debt Limit:	43,457,121
Total General Obligation Debt:	1,085,000
Total Lease Purchases:	0
Total Loan Agreements:	705,016
General Fund Equipment Notes:	237,900
Total Debt Subject to Limit:	2,027,916
Percentage of Debt Limit Obligated:	4.67%

It has not been determined whether the Issuer's Sales Tax Revenue Bonds do or do not count against the constitutional debt limit. If the Bonds do count against the constitutional debt limit, the amount of debt subject to the debt limit would increase \$15,656,000\* to be \$17,683,916\*, or 40.69% \* of the statutory debt limit.

- (1) Direct debt source: the Issuer  
(2) Valuation data source: Iowa Department of Management  
(3) Preliminary, subject to change  
(4) Utility Property Tax Replacement

Beginning in 1999, the State replaced its previous property tax assessment procedure in valuing the property of entities involved primarily in the production, delivery, service and sale of electricity and natural gas with a replacement tax formula based upon the delivery of energy by these entities. Electric and natural gas utilities now pay replacement taxes to the State in lieu of property taxes. All replacement taxes are allocated among local taxing cities by the State Department of Revenue and Finance and the Department of Management. This allocation is made in accordance with a general allocation formula developed by the Department of Management on the basis of general property tax equivalents. Properties of these utilities are exempt from the levy of property tax by political subdivisions. Utility property will continue to be valued by a special method as provided in the statute and taxed at the rate of three cents per one thousand dollars for the general fund of the State.

It is possible that the general obligation debt capacity of the Issuer could be adjudicated to be proportionately reduced in future years if utility property were determined to be other than "taxable property" for purposes of computing the Issuer's debt limit under Article XI of the Constitution of the State of Iowa. There can be no assurance that future legislation will not (i) operate to reduce the amount of debt the Issuer can issue or (ii) adversely affect the Issuer's ability to levy taxes in the future for the payment of the principal of and interest on its outstanding debt obligations, including the Bonds.

### Overlapping & Underlying Debt (1) (3)

Presented below is a listing of the overlapping and underlying debt outstanding of Issuers within the Issuer.

<u>Taxing Authority</u>	<u>Outstanding Debt</u>	<u>2024 Taxable Valuation</u>	<u>Taxable Value Within Issuer</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Amount Applicable</u>
City Of Bloomfield	\$1,755,000	\$85,641,141	\$85,641,141	100.00%	\$1,755,000
City Of Pulaski	0	4,748,204	\$4,748,204	100.00%	\$0
City Of Drakesville	0	3,734,985	\$3,734,985	100.00%	\$0
City Of Floris	0	2,502,995	\$2,502,995	100.00%	\$0
Davis County	4,615,000	501,813,328	475,040,071	94.66%	\$4,368,776
Van Buren County	0	489,992,447	1,657,170	0.34%	\$0
Indian Hills Cc	32,620,000	7,859,135,646	476,697,241	6.07%	1,978,572
Great Prairie Aca	0	13,072,718,854	476,697,241	3.65%	0

Total Overlapping & Underlying Debt: \$8,102,348

## FINANCIAL SUMMARY (1) (2) (3) (4)

Actual Value of Property, 2024:	\$869,142,411
Taxable Value of Property, 2024:	476,697,241
Direct General Obligation Debt:	\$1,892,893
Overlapping Debt:	8,102,348
Direct & Overlapping General Obligation Debt:	\$9,995,241
Population, 2020 US Census:	8,896
Direct Debt per Capita:	\$212.78
Total Debt per Capita:	\$1,123.57
Direct Debt to Taxable Valuation:	0.40%
Total Debt to Taxable Valuation:	2.10%
Direct Debt to Actual Valuation:	0.22%
Total Debt to Actual Valuation:	1.15%
Actual Valuation per Capita:	\$97,700
Taxable Valuation per Capita:	\$53,586

- 
- (1) Valuation source: Iowa Department of Management  
(2) Direct debt source: the Issuer  
(3) Overlapping debt outstanding source: Treasurer, State of Iowa; where available, EMMA.MSRB.ORG  
(4) Population source: U.S. Census Bureau

**APPENDIX B – FORM OF LEGAL OPINION**  
**DRAFT**

We hereby certify that we have examined a certified transcript of the proceedings of the Board of Directors of the Davis County Community School District in the Counties of Davis and Van Buren, State of Iowa, and acts of administrative officers of the School District (the "Issuer"), relating to the issuance of School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2026, by said Issuer, dated April 1, 2026, in the denominations of \$5,000 or multiples thereof, in the aggregate amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (the "Bonds").

The Bonds are issued pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 423F and a Resolution Authorizing the Terms of Issuance and Providing for and Securing the Payment of School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds (the "Resolution") of the Issuer adopted \_\_\_\_\_, 2026. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has pledged certain School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenues (the "School Infrastructure Tax Revenues") for the payment of principal of, premium (if any), and interest on the Bonds when due.

We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion as bond counsel.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the Issuer contained in the Resolution and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us, without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on our examination and in reliance upon the certified proceedings and other certifications described above, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a body corporate and politic and political subdivision of the State of Iowa with the corporate power to adopt the Resolution, perform the agreements on its part contained therein, and issue the Bonds.
2. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Issuer and constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer.
3. The Resolution creates a valid lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues pledged by the Resolution (and defined therein) for the security of the Bonds and the Parity Bonds. The lien of the Bonds ranks on a parity as to the pledge of School Infrastructure Tax Revenues with respect to other Outstanding Bonds and Additional Bonds (as defined in the Resolution). The right to issue Additional Bonds is reserved upon conditions set forth in the Resolution.
4. The Bonds have been duly authorized and executed by the Issuer and are valid and binding limited obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Resolution.

THE BONDS ARE NOT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER AND THE GENERAL CREDIT AND TAXING POWERS OF THE ISSUER ARE NOT PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL THEREOF OR INTEREST THEREON. THE ISSUER IS NOT OBLIGATED TO LEVY ANY AD VALOREM TAXES NOR TO EXPEND ANY MONIES OF THE ISSUER TO PAY THE BONDS, EXCEPT THE SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX REVENUES SPECIFICALLY PLEDGED UNDER THE RESOLUTION.

5. Interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals; however, such interest on the Bonds may be taken into account for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. The opinion set forth in the preceding sentence is subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that the interest thereon be, and continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

We express no opinion regarding the accuracy, adequacy, or completeness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds. Further, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds other than as expressly set forth herein.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds are limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may later come to our attention, or any changes in law that may later occur.

Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.

## APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

### DRAFT

#### CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Davis County Community School District, State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), in connection with the issuance of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (the "Bonds") dated April 1, 2026. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a Resolution of the Issuer approved on \_\_\_\_\_, 2026 (the "Resolution"). The Issuer covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate; Interpretation. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5). This Disclosure Certificate shall be governed by, construed and interpreted in accordance with the Rule, and, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, the laws of the State. Nothing herein shall be interpreted to require more than required by the Rule.

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Financial Information" shall mean financial information or operating data of the type included in the final Official Statement, provided at least annually by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Business Day" shall mean a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday or a day on which banks in Iowa are authorized or required by law to close.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or any Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"Financial Obligation" shall mean a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term "Financial Obligation" does not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12.

"Holders" shall mean the registered holders of the Bonds, as recorded in the registration books of the Registrar.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board" or "MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, 1300 I Street NW, Suite 1000, Washington, DC 20005.

"National Repository" shall mean the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access website, a/k/a "EMMA" ([emma.msrb.org](http://emma.msrb.org)).

"Official Statement" shall mean the Issuer's Official Statement for the Bonds, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2026.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (S.E.C.) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and any guidance and procedures thereunder published by the S.E.C., as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of Iowa.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Financial Information.

- a. The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than the 15th day of April of each year following the close of the Issuer's fiscal year (currently June 30), commencing with information for the 2025/2026 fiscal year, provide to the National Repository an Annual Financial Information filing consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Financial Information filing must be submitted in such format as is required by the MSRB (currently in "searchable PDF" format). The Annual Financial Information filing may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package. The Annual Financial Information filing may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided that the audited

financial statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Financial Information filing and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Financial Information if they are not available by that date. If the Issuer's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c).

- b. If the Issuer is unable to provide to the National Repository the Annual Financial Information by the date required in subsection (a), the Issuer shall send a notice to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, if any, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.
- c. The Dissemination Agent shall:
  - i. each year file Annual Financial Information with the National Repository; and
  - ii. (if the Dissemination Agent is other than the Issuer), file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Financial Information has been filed pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, stating the date it was filed.

Section 4. Content of Annual Financial Information. The Issuer's Annual Financial Information filing shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:

- a. The last available audited financial statements of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board as modified in accordance with the governmental accounting standards promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board or as otherwise provided under State law, as in effect from time to time, or, if and to the extent such financial statements have not been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, noting the discrepancies therefrom and the effect thereof. If the Issuer's audited financial statements for the preceding years are not available by the time Annual Financial Information is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Financial Information filing shall contain unaudited financial statements of the type included in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Financial Information when they become available.
- b. A table, schedule or other information prepared as of the end of the preceding fiscal year, of the type contained in the final Official Statement under the captions "Current Statewide Receipts of the Tax – Average Per Pupil Receipts", "Actual Historic Sales, Services & Use Tax Revenue Receipts", "Estimated Future Sales, Services & Use Tax Receipts", "Historical Resident Enrollment in the School District", and "Estimated Debt Service and Coverage on the Bonds".

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been filed with the National Repository. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

- a. Pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not later than 10 Business Days after the day of the occurrence of the event:
  - i. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
  - ii. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
  - iii. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
  - iv. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements relating to the Bonds reflecting financial difficulties;
  - v. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
  - vi. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Series Bonds, or material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds;
  - vii. Modifications to rights of Holders of the Bonds, if material;
  - viii. Bond calls (excluding sinking fund mandatory redemptions), if material, and tender offers;
  - ix. Defeasances of the Bonds;
  - x. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
  - xi. Rating changes on the Bonds;
  - xii. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer;
  - xiii. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
  - xiv. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
  - xv. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
  - xvi. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties.
- b. Whenever the Issuer obtains the knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Issuer shall determine if the occurrence is subject to

notice only if material, and if so shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

- c. If the Issuer determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event is not subject to materiality, or determines such occurrence is subject to materiality and would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall promptly, but not later than 10 Business Days after the occurrence of the event, file a notice of such occurrence with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the filing with the National Repository.

**Section 6. Additional Filing.** The Issuer's audited financial statements for fiscal year ending June 30, 2025, were not available for inclusion in the Final Official Statement. The Issuer agrees to file these audited financial statements in the same manner as the Annual Financial Information when they become available.

**Section 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation.** The Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate with respect to each Series of Bonds shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds of that Series or upon the Issuer's receipt of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that, because of legislative action or final judicial action or administrative actions or proceedings, the failure of the Issuer to comply with the terms hereof will not cause Participating Underwriters to be in violation of the Rule or other applicable requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**Section 8. Dissemination Agent.** The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be the Issuer.

**Section 9. Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

- a. If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 3(a), 4, or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;
- b. The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and
- c. The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Holders of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Resolution for amendments to the Resolution with the consent of Holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Financial Information filing, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c), and (ii) the Annual Financial Information filing for the year in which the change is made will present a comparison or other discussion in narrative form (and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) describing or illustrating the material differences between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

**Section 10. Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information filing or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Financial Information filing or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Financial Information filing or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

**Section 11. Default.** In the event of a failure of the Issuer to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. Direct, indirect, consequential and punitive damages shall not be recoverable by any person for any default hereunder and are hereby waived to the extent permitted by law. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

**Section 12. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent.** The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate, and the Issuer agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents,



harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

Section 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriters and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 14. Rescission Rights. The Issuer hereby reserves the right to rescind this Disclosure Certificate without the consent of the Holders in the event the Rule is repealed by the S.E.C. or is ruled invalid by a federal court and the time to appeal from such decision has expired. In the event of a partial repeal or invalidation of the Rule, the Issuer hereby reserves the right to rescind those provisions of this Disclosure Certificate that were required by those parts of the Rule that are so repealed or invalidated.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026.

DAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY SCHOOL  
DISTRICT, STATE OF IOWA

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary of the Board of Directors

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO NATIONAL REPOSITORY OF FAILURE  
TO FILE ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Name of Issuer: Davis County Community School District, Iowa.

Name of Bond Issue: \$\_\_\_\_\_ School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2026

Dated Date of Issue: April 1, 2026

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Issuer has not provided Annual Financial Information with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 3 of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate delivered by the Issuer in connection with the Bonds. The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Financial Information will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

DAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY SCHOOL  
DISTRICT, STATE OF IOWA

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

## **APPENDIX D – AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER**

This Appendix contains the entire 2024 audited financial statement of the issuer. The Auditor of State of the State of Iowa (the "State Auditor") maintains a webpage that contains prior years' audits of city, county, school district and community college, including audits of the Issuer.

The remainder of this page was left blank intentionally.

**Davis County Community School District  
Bloomfield, Iowa**

**Basic Financial Statements**

**June 30, 2024**

**Davis County Community School District  
Table of Contents**

<b>Elected Officials and Administration</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Independent Auditor's Report</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Management's Discussion and Analysis</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Basic Financial Statements</b>	
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	20
Statement of Activities	21
Governmental Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet	22
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	25
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	26
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	28
Proprietary Fund Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	29
Statement of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	30
Statement of Cash Flows	31
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	32
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	32
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	33
<b>Required Supplementary Information</b>	
Schedule of Budgetary Comparison of Revenue, Expenditures/Expenses, and Changes in Balances - Budget to Actual - All Governmental Funds and Proprietary Funds	60
Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Budgetary Reporting	61
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	62
Schedule of District Contributions	63
Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Pension Liability	65
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability, Related Ratios and Notes	66
<b>Supplementary Information</b>	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Schedule of Changes in Student Activity Special Revenue Fund	70
Capital Projects Fund Accounts	
Combining Balance Sheet	72
Combining Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Balances	73
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds	
Combining Statement of Net Position	74
Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	76
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	78
Schedule of Revenue by Source, Expenditures by Function and Other Financing Sources and Uses All Governmental Fund Types	80
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	82
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	83

**Davis County Community School District  
Table of Contents**

<b>Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Basic Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i></b>	<b>85</b>
<b>Report on Compliance for each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance</b>	<b>90</b>

**Davis County Community School District  
Board of Education and Administration  
June 30, 2024**

<u>Board of Education</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Josh O'Dell	President	2025
Joni Helton	Vice President	2027
Jeff Greiner	Board Member	2025
Brent Wuthrich	Board Member	2025
Doug Dixon	Board Member	2027
Justin Hunter	Board Member	2025
Andrew Joos	Board Member	2027
 <u>School Officials</u>		
Dan Maeder	Superintendent	Indefinite
Cole Rushing	School Business Manager/Board Secretary	Indefinite
Rick Lynch	Attorney	Indefinite
Danielle Haindfield	Attorney	Indefinite

(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)





## Independent Auditor's Report

To the School Board  
Davis County Community School District  
Bloomfield, Iowa

### **Report on Audit of the Basic Financial Statements**

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Davis County Community School District, Bloomfield, Iowa, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2024, and the related notes to basic financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the Table of Contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Davis County Community School District, Bloomfield, Iowa, as of June 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### **Basis for Opinions**

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Davis County Community School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### **Emphasis of Matter**

The District has adopted new accounting guidance as required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Implementation Guide No. 2021-1, Implementation Guidance Update - 2021. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

### **Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements**

The management of Davis County Community School District is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, which raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, which follows this report letter, and Required Supplementary Information as listed in the Table of Contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by GASB, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the Required Supplementary Information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### **Supplementary Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying supplementary information identified in the Table of Contents is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying supplementary information and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 26, 2025, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*BerganKDV, Ltd.*

St. Cloud, Minnesota  
March 26, 2025

(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

## **Davis County Community School District Management's Discussion and Analysis**

Davis County Community School District provides this management's discussion and analysis of its financial statements. This narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities is for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024. We encourage readers to consider this information in conjunction with the District's financial statements, which follow this narrative overview and analysis.

### **Financial Highlights**

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Davis County Community School District exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$13,302,199.
- General Fund revenues increased from \$16,892,780 in fiscal 2023 to \$17,317,299 in fiscal 2024, while General Fund expenditures increased from \$17,555,358 in fiscal 2023 to \$17,892,235 in fiscal 2024. The District's General Fund balance decreased from \$3,390,957 in fiscal 2023 to \$2,409,208 in fiscal 2024. General Fund revenues increased due to the increase in the Regular Program District Cost per Pupil and increased tuition charged to other Districts. General Fund expenditures increased due to the increase in salaries and benefits and open enrollment tuition paid to other Districts.

### **USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT**

The annual report consists of a series of financial statements and other information, as follows:

Management's discussion and analysis introduces the basic financial statements and provides an analytical overview of the District's financial activities.

The government-wide financial statements consist of a statement of net position and a statement of activities. These provide information about the activities of Davis County Community School District as a whole and present an overall view of the District's finances.

The fund financial statements tell how governmental services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund financial statements report Davis County Community School District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the most significant funds. The remaining financial statements provide information about activities for which Davis County Community School District acts solely as a custodian for the benefit of those outside of the District.

Notes to the financial statements provide additional information essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

Required Supplementary Information further explains and supports the financial statements with a comparison of the District's budget for the year, the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability and related contributions, as well as presenting the schedule of changes in total OPEB liability for the retiree health plan.

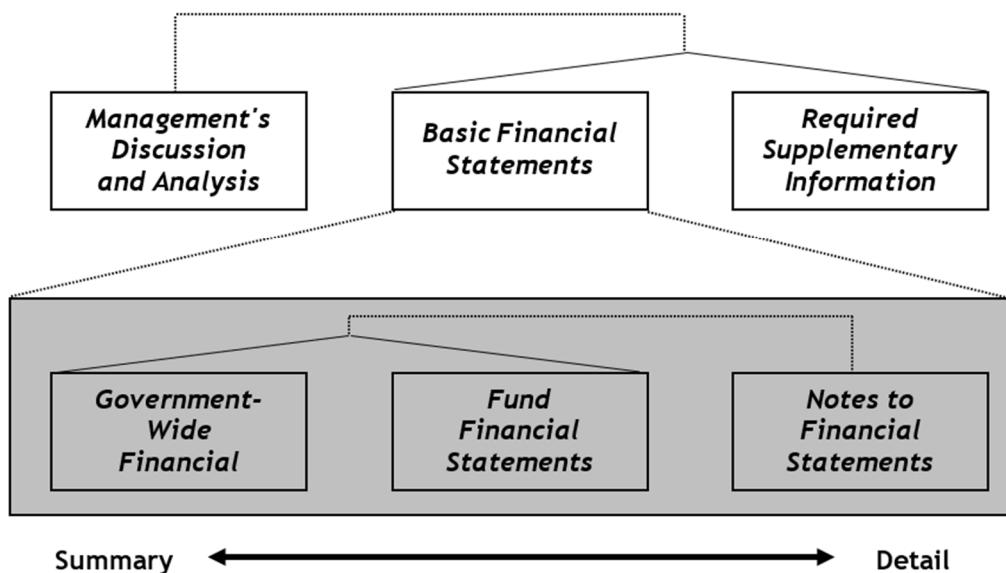
Supplementary Information provides detailed information about the nonmajor governmental funds.

Davis County Community School District  
Management's Discussion and Analysis

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT (CONTINUED)

Figure A-1 shows how the various parts of this annual report are arranged and relate to one another.

*Figure A-1*  
*Davis County Community School District Annual Financial Report*



**Davis County Community School District  
Management's Discussion and Analysis**

**USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT (CONTINUED)**

Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District's activities they cover and the types of information they contain.

<b>Figure A-2 Major Features of the Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements</b>				
	Government-Wide Statements	Fund Statements		
		Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds
Scope	Entire District (except fiduciary funds)	The activities of the District that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as special education and building maintenance	Activities the District operates similar to private businesses: food services and driver's training	Instances in which the District administers resources on behalf of someone else, such as scholarship programs and custodial monies
Required financial statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Statement of net position</li> <li>Statement of activities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Balance sheet</li> <li>Statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balances</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Statement of net position</li> <li>Statement of revenue expenses, and changes in fund net position</li> <li>Statement of cash flows</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Statement of fiduciary net position</li> <li>Statement of changes in fiduciary net position</li> </ul>
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term	Generally, assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital and short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both short-term and long-term; funds do not currently contain capital assets, although they can
Type of deferred outflow/inflow information	Consumption/acquisition of net assets that is applicable to a future reporting period	Consumption/acquisition of fund balance that is applicable to a future reporting period	Consumption/acquisition of net assets that is applicable to a future reporting period	Consumption/acquisition of net assets that is applicable to a future reporting period
Type of inflow/outflow information	All revenue and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenue for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and the related liability is due during the year or soon thereafter	All revenue and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All additions and deductions during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

## Davis County Community School District Management's Discussion and Analysis

### REPORTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

#### Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. All of the current year's revenue and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide financial statements report the District's net position and how it has changed. Net position is one way to measure the District's financial health or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position is an indicator of whether financial position is improving or deteriorating. To assess the District's overall health, additional nonfinancial factors, such as changes in the District's property tax base and the condition of school buildings and other facilities, need to be considered.

In the government-wide financial statements, the District's activities are divided into two categories:

- *Governmental Activities:* Most of the District's basic services are included here, such as regular and special education, transportation and administration. Property tax and state aid finance most of these activities.
- *Business-Type Activities:* The District charges fees to help cover the costs of certain services it provides. The District's school nutrition and driver's training programs are included here.

#### Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's funds, focusing on its most significant or "major" funds - not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs.

Some funds are required by state law and by bond covenants. The District establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes, such as accounting for student activity funds or to show it is properly using certain revenue such as federal grants.

The District has three kinds of funds:

1. *Governmental Funds:* Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds, which generally focus on (a) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (b) the balances left at year end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs.

The District's governmental funds include the General Fund, the Special Revenue Funds, the Debt Service Fund and the Capital Projects Fund.



**Davis County Community School District  
Management's Discussion and Analysis**

**REPORTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)**

**Fund Financial Statements (Continued)**

1. *Governmental Funds (Continued)*: The required financial statements for governmental funds include a balance sheet and a statement of revenue, expenditures, and changes in fund balances.
2. *Proprietary Funds*: Services for which the District charges a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported in the same way as the government-wide financial statements. The District's enterprise funds, one type of proprietary fund, are the same as its business-type activities, but provides more detail and additional information, such as cash flows. The District's enterprise funds are the School Nutrition Fund and Driver's Training Fund.

The required financial statements for proprietary funds include a statement of net position, a statement of revenue, expenses and changes in fund net position and a statement of cash flows.

3. *Fiduciary Funds*: The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that belong to others. This fund includes the Private Purpose Trust Fund.

The Private Purpose Trust Fund is used to account for assets held by the District under trust agreements which require income earned to be used to benefit individuals through scholarship awards.

The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in the fiduciary funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those to whom the assets belong. The District excludes these activities from the government-wide financial statements because it cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

The required financial statements for fiduciary funds include a statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position.

Reconciliations between the government-wide financial statements and the governmental fund financial statements follow the governmental fund financial statements.

# Davis County Community School District Management's Discussion and Analysis

## GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Figure A-3 below provides a summary of the District's net position as of June 30, 2024, compared to June 30, 2023.

**Figure A-3  
Condensed Statement of Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business- Type Activities		Total District		
	June 30,		June 30,		June 30,		
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	Percent Change
Current and other assets	\$ 14,599,885	\$ 18,630,132	\$ 79,654	\$ 274,113	\$ 14,679,539	\$ 18,904,245	-22.35%
Capital assets	16,900,223	16,387,179	385,579	269,044	17,285,802	16,656,223	3.78%
Total assets	31,500,108	35,017,311	465,233	543,157	31,965,341	35,560,468	-10.11%
Deferred outflows of resources	2,661,013	6,490,682	74,000	195,079	2,735,013	6,685,761	-59.09%
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 34,161,121	\$ 41,507,993	\$ 539,233	\$ 738,236	\$ 34,700,354	\$ 42,246,229	-17.86%
Current liabilities	\$ 3,403,039	\$ 3,978,569	\$ 105,349	\$ 58,343	\$ 3,508,388	\$ 4,036,912	-13.09%
Long-term liabilities	10,659,104	14,445,342	186,847	166,315	10,845,951	14,611,657	-25.77%
Total liabilities	14,062,143	18,423,911	292,196	224,658	14,354,339	18,648,569	-23.03%
Deferred inflows of resources	7,026,434	12,092,246	17,382	178,683	7,043,816	12,270,929	-42.60%
Net position							
Net investment in capital assets	11,277,011	6,122,002	385,579	269,044	11,662,590	6,391,046	82.48%
Restricted	3,527,844	6,576,845	-	-	3,527,844	6,576,845	-46.36%
Unrestricted	(1,732,311)	(1,707,011)	(155,924)	65,851	(1,888,235)	(1,641,160)	15.05%
Total net position	13,072,544	10,991,836	229,655	334,895	13,302,199	11,326,731	17.44%
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position	\$ 34,161,121	\$ 41,507,993	\$ 539,233	\$ 738,236	\$ 34,700,354	\$ 42,246,229	-17.86%

The District's total net position increased 17.4%, or \$1,887,054, from the prior year. The primary reason for the increase was a decrease in the long term liabilities due to significant debt payments in 2024.

The largest portion of the District's net position is invested in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings and equipment), less the related debt. The debt related to the investment in capital assets is liquidated with resources other than capital assets, this amount increased due to current year additions and debt payments outpacing depreciation and new debt issued.

Restricted net position represents resources subject to external restrictions, constitutional provisions or enabling legislation on how they can be used. The District's restricted net position decreased \$3,049,001, or 46.4%, over the prior year due to debt service and capital project fund operations.

Unrestricted net position - the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation or other legal requirements - decreased \$247,075, or 15.1%. The decrease in unrestricted net position was primarily a result of operations of the General Fund.

# Davis County Community School District Management's Discussion and Analysis

## GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

Figure A-4 shows changes in net position for the year ended June 30, 2024, compared to year ended June 30, 2023.

**Figure A-4  
Changes in Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total District		Percent Change
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	
<b>Revenues</b>							
Program revenues							
Charges for services	\$ 2,415,952	\$ 1,595,763	\$ 301,317	\$ 300,737	\$ 2,717,269	\$ 1,896,500	43.28%
Operating grants and contributions and restricted interest	4,510,819	5,293,767	672,825	626,255	5,183,644	5,920,022	-12.44%
Capital grants and contributions and restricted interest	185,717	-	-	-	185,717	-	N/A
General revenues							
Property tax	6,433,207	6,333,510	-	-	6,433,207	6,333,510	1.57%
Income surtax	168,366	-	-	-	168,366	-	N/A
Statewide sales, services and use tax	1,513,253	1,616,489	-	-	1,513,253	1,616,489	-6.39%
Unrestricted state grants	6,127,619	5,593,562	-	-	6,127,619	5,593,562	9.55%
Unrestricted investment earnings	344,212	264,872	2,397	8,118	346,609	272,990	26.97%
Other	42,487	198,213	50	4,575	42,537	202,788	-79.02%
Total revenues	<u>21,741,632</u>	<u>20,896,176</u>	<u>976,589</u>	<u>939,685</u>	<u>22,718,221</u>	<u>21,835,861</u>	<u>4.04%</u>
<b>Program Expenses</b>							
Instruction	11,242,155	10,209,152	-	-	11,242,155	10,209,152	10.12%
Support services	7,639,468	7,761,444	-	-	7,639,468	7,761,444	-1.57%
Noninstructional programs	-	-	1,081,829	978,152	1,081,829	978,152	10.60%
Other	867,715	1,088,364	-	-	867,715	1,088,364	-20.27%
Total expenses	<u>19,749,338</u>	<u>19,058,960</u>	<u>1,081,829</u>	<u>978,152</u>	<u>20,831,167</u>	<u>20,037,112</u>	<u>3.96%</u>
Change in net position before transfers	1,992,294	1,837,216	(105,240)	(38,467)	1,887,054	1,798,749	-4.91%
Transfers	-	51,153	-	(51,153)	-	-	N/A
Change in net position	1,992,294	1,888,369	(105,240)	(89,620)	1,887,054	1,798,749	-4.91%
Beginning of year net position	<u>10,991,836</u>	<u>9,103,467</u>	<u>334,895</u>	<u>424,515</u>	<u>11,326,731</u>	<u>9,527,982</u>	<u>18.88%</u>
Change in accounting principle/Error correction (See note 13)	88,414	-	-	-	88,414	-	N/A
Beginning of year net position, restated	<u>11,080,250</u>	<u>9,103,467</u>	<u>334,895</u>	<u>424,515</u>	<u>11,415,145</u>	<u>9,527,982</u>	<u>19.81%</u>
End of year net position	<u>\$ 13,072,544</u>	<u>\$ 10,991,836</u>	<u>\$ 229,655</u>	<u>\$ 334,895</u>	<u>\$ 13,213,785</u>	<u>\$ 11,326,731</u>	<u>16.66%</u>

In fiscal year 2024, property tax, statewide sales, services and use tax and unrestricted state and federal grants accounted for 65.5% of governmental activities revenue while charges for service and operating grants, other and unrestricted interest accounted for 100% of business-type activities revenue. The District's total revenue was approximately \$22.7 million, of which approximately \$21.7 million was for governmental activities and \$1.0 million was for business-type activities.

As shown in Figure A-4, the District as a whole experienced a 4.0% increase in revenue and a 4.0% increase in expenses. The increase in revenues was due to the increase in the Regular Program District cost per Pupil. The increase in expenses is primarily due to increased pension expense, increased wages and benefits and increased tuition paid to other districts.

### Governmental Activities

Revenue for governmental activities was \$21,741,632 and expenses were \$19,749,338, which amounted to an increase in net position of \$1,992,294 for the year ended June 30, 2024.

**Davis County Community School District  
Management's Discussion and Analysis**

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

**Governmental Activities (Continued)**

The following table presents the total and net cost of the District's major governmental activities; instruction, support services, non-instructional programs and other expenses for the year ended June 30, 2024, compared to the year ended June 30, 2023.

**Figure A-5  
Total and Net Cost of Governmental Activities**

	Total Cost of Service			Net Cost of Service		
	2024	2023	Percentage Change	2024	2023	Percentage Change
Instruction	\$ 11,242,155	\$ 10,209,152	10.12%	\$ 5,718,806	\$ 4,363,137	31.07%
Support Services	7,639,468	7,761,444	-1.57%	6,596,764	7,267,910	-9.23%
Other	867,715	1,088,364	-20.27%	321,280	538,383	-40.33%
Total	<u>\$ 19,749,338</u>	<u>\$ 19,058,960</u>	<u>3.62%</u>	<u>\$ 12,636,850</u>	<u>\$ 12,169,430</u>	<u>3.84%</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2024:

- The cost financed by users of the District's programs was \$2,415,952.
- Federal and state governments and private entities subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions totaling \$4,696,536.
- The net cost of governmental activities was financed with \$8,114,826 in property and other taxes, \$6,127,619 in unrestricted state and federal grants, \$344,212 in unrestricted investment earnings and \$42,487 in other revenues.

**Business-Type Activities**

Revenue for business-type activities during the year ended June 30, 2024, was \$976,589, representing a 3.9% increase over the prior year due to an expanded summer food service program, while expenses totaled \$1,081,829, a 10.6% increase over the prior year due to increased food costs and expanded summer food service program. The District's business-type activities include the School Nutrition Fund and Driver Training Fund. Revenue of these activities was comprised of charges for service, federal and state reimbursements and grants and investment earnings.

- Charges for service represent 30.9% of total revenue for fiscal years 2024. This represents the amount paid by students/staff for daily food service and amounts generated by driver training services.
- Federal and state operating grants, included reimbursement for meals, payments for free and reduced lunches, commodities provided to the District and other miscellaneous grants, totaled \$672,825, or 68.9% of total revenue.

## **Davis County Community School District Management's Discussion and Analysis**

### **INDIVIDUAL FUND ANALYSIS**

As previously noted, Davis County Community School District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The financial performance of the District as a whole is reflected in its governmental funds, as well. As the District completed the year, its governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$5,561,545, a decrease of \$3,612,817 from last year's ending fund balances of \$9,174,362. The primary reason for the decrease in combined fund balances at the end of fiscal year 2024 was due to Debt Service fund and Capital Project fund operations. Revenue increased from the prior year; \$694,959, or 3.3% due to increased state grants received. Expenditures increased 20.9% due to increases in principal payments and capital outlay expenditures.

#### **Governmental Fund Highlights**

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the District. At the end of fiscal year 2024, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$2,006,870 while total fund balance decreased from \$3,390,957 at the end of fiscal year 2023 to \$2,409,208 the end of fiscal year 2024.

The General Fund balance decreased by \$981,749, or 29.0%, during the current fiscal year. The primary reasons for this decrease were fund operations. Included in this decrease was the correction of an error that decreased beginning fund balance by \$119,009.

The Management Levy Special Revenue Fund balance increased from \$853,600 at the end of fiscal year 2023 to \$921,623 at the end of fiscal year 2024. Current year expenditures included insurance costs.

The Debt Service Levy Fund balance decreased from \$3,188,029 at the end of fiscal year 2023 to \$903,027 at the end of fiscal year 2024. Current year expenditures included principal and interest costs. The large decrease in fund balance was due to large principal payments made during the year.

The Capital Projects Fund balance decreased from \$1,468,100 as of June 30, 2023, to \$1,036,698 as of June 30, 2024. Revenues stayed consistent due to consistent Statewide sales services and use tax revenues. Expenditures increased due to larger capital project expenditures.

#### **Proprietary Fund Highlights**

School Nutrition Fund net position was \$230,536 as of June 30, 2024. Revenue and expenses increased due to an expanded summer food service program,

Drive Training Fund net position was (\$881) as of June 30, 2024. Revenues and expenses both decreased due to decreases in children in the program and decreased instructor costs.

### **BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

In accordance with state law, the school board annually adopts a budget following the public notice and hearing requirements. Although the budget document presents functional area expenditures or expenses by fund, the legal level of control is at the aggregated functional level, not at the fund or fund type level. The District adopts a budget in April for the following year and at the same time considers a budget amendment for expenditures for the current year. The District did amend its original budget for fiscal year 2024.

A schedule showing the original and final budget amounts compared to the District's actual financial activity is provided in this report as required supplementary information.

# Davis County Community School District Management's Discussion and Analysis

## BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS (CONTINUED)

The District's total revenue was \$984,009 more than total budgeted revenue, a variance of 4.6%, primarily due to receiving more local and state sources aid than anticipated.

Total expenditures were \$1,052,375 less than total budgeted expenditures, a variance of 5.9%, primarily due to conservative budgeting.

The certified budget was exceeded in one individual function during the year but the District's total spending authority was not exceeded.

## CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

### Capital Assets

As of June 30, 2024, the District had invested \$17,285,802, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization, in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings and improvements, land improvements, equipment, furniture and construction in progress (See Figure A-6). This represents a net increase of 2.5% from last year. More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in Note 4 to the financial statements. Depreciation/amortization expense was \$1,297,363 for Governmental Activities and \$61,867 for Business-Type Activities.

The original cost of the District's capital assets was approximately \$31.1 million. Governmental funds account for approximately \$30.1 million with the remainder of approximately \$1.0 million accounted for in the Proprietary Funds.

**Figure A-6  
Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation/Amortization**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total District		
	June 30,		June 30,		June 30,		
	2024	2023 (Restated)	2024	2023	2024	2023 (Restated)	Percentage Change
Land	\$ 281,330	\$ 281,330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 281,330	\$ 281,330	0.00%
Construction in progress	388,503	-	-	-	388,503	-	N/A
Buildings	7,979,258	8,118,000	-	-	7,979,258	8,118,000	-1.71%
Land Improvements	6,522,700	6,312,484	-	-	6,522,700	6,312,484	3.33%
Machinery and equipment	1,717,726	1,857,671	385,579	269,044	2,103,305	2,126,715	-1.10%
Right-to-use lease equipment	10,706	25,117	-	-	10,706	25,117	-57.38%
Total	\$ 16,900,223	\$ 16,594,602	\$ 385,579	\$ 269,044	\$ 17,285,802	\$ 16,863,646	2.50%

### Long-Term Liabilities

As of June 30, 2024, the District had \$12,120,871 of total long-term liabilities outstanding. This represents a decrease of 24.1% from last year (See Figure A-7). Additional information about the District's long-term debt is presented in Note 5 to the financial statements.

The Constitution of the State of Iowa limits the amount of debt districts can issue to 5% of the assessed value of all taxable property within the District. The District's outstanding debt is significantly below its constitutional debt limit of approximately \$33.1 million.

**Davis County Community School District  
Management's Discussion and Analysis**

**CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION (CONTINUED)**

**Long-Term Liabilities (Continued)**

**Figure A-7  
Outstanding Long-Term Liabilities**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total District		Percent Change
	June 30,		June 30,		June 30,		
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023	
General obligation bonds	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 5,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 5,550,000	-63.5%
Revenue bonds	3,270,000	3,902,000	-	-	3,270,000	3,902,000	-16.2%
Equipment notes	472,893	705,016	-	-	472,893	705,016	-32.9%
Unamortized premium on bonds payable	133,267	83,044	-	-	133,267	83,044	60.5%
Lease payable	7,933	26,771	-	-	7,933	26,771	-70.4%
Net pension liability	5,535,621	4,721,451	176,474	152,047	5,712,095	4,873,498	17.8%
Total OPEB liability	459,531	679,637	11,185	14,268	470,716	693,905	-32.8%
Compensated absences	25,896	41,907	3,071	3,071	28,967	44,978	-38.2%
Total	\$ 11,930,141	\$ 15,709,826	\$ 190,730	\$ 169,386	\$ 12,120,871	\$ 15,879,212	-24.1%

**ECONOMIC FACTORS BEARING ON THE DISTRICT'S FUTURE**

At the time these financial statements were prepared and audited, the District was aware of the following circumstances which could significantly affect its financial health in the future:

- The District is entering a four year period of expected declining enrollment, estimating a decline of approximately 20 resident students each year. This will require the District to adjust budgets each year in order to stay within recommended ranges of unspent authorized budget and solvency ratio.
- Projections in supplemental state aid rates will continue to be lower than what is needed to sustain historical increases in expenditure trends.
- The District increased participation in operational sharing arrangements from 18 to 21 with a neighboring school district to combat supplemental state aid insufficient to maintain pace of inflation.
- Employee contract settlements. As a result of the projected declining enrollment, the District will need to take advantage of staff attrition to maintain increases to salaries and benefits.
- Limited increases in funding through supplemental state aid has hindered the District's financial capability to provide salary and wage increases consistent with cost-of-living increases. Lack of increases in salaries and wages to the education profession has contributed to a teacher shortage that is being experienced across the state. School districts will need to be aggressive in providing competitive salaries and benefit packages to secure future employees.
- Increased revenues available because of Transportation Equity have had a significant impact on the District. The District currently is using these funds to update the transportation fleet, improve technology in support of student learning and increase programs for Davis County students. As enrollment declines, the District will likely use a higher percentage of Transportation Equity funds to pay teacher salaries and benefits

**Davis County Community School District  
Management's Discussion and Analysis**

**CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide the District's citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Cole Rushing, Board Secretary/Business Manager, Davis County Community School District, 608 South Washington Street, Bloomfield, Iowa 52537-2137.



## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**June 30, 2024**

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and investments	\$ 5,963,696	\$ 6,551	\$ 5,970,247
Receivables			
Property tax - delinquent	82,669	-	82,669
Property tax - succeeding year	6,333,501	-	6,333,501
Internal balances	103,096	(103,096)	-
Due from other governmental units	1,375,192	155,350	1,530,542
Other receivables	81,618	-	81,618
Inventory	-	20,849	20,849
Prepaid items	660,113	-	660,113
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization	16,230,390	385,579	16,615,969
Capital assets not being depreciated	669,833	-	669,833
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>31,500,108</b>	<b>465,233</b>	<b>31,965,341</b>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>			
Deferred amount on refunding	285,881	-	285,881
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	227,961	5,549	233,510
Deferred outflows related to pensions	2,147,171	68,451	2,215,622
<b>Total deferred outflows of resources</b>	<b>2,661,013</b>	<b>74,000</b>	<b>2,735,013</b>
<b>Total assets and deferred outflows of resources</b>	<b>\$ 34,161,121</b>	<b>\$ 539,233</b>	<b>\$ 34,700,354</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Accounts and contracts payable	\$ 395,391	\$61,477	\$ 456,868
Salaries and benefits payable	1,380,994	18,152	1,399,146
Interest payable	26,831	-	26,831
Due to other governmental units	328,786	-	328,786
Unearned revenue	-	21,837	21,837
Bonds and notes payable			
Due within one year	1,207,993	-	1,207,993
Due in more than one year	4,693,167	-	4,693,167
Lease payable			
Payable within one year	3,799	-	3,799
Payable after one year	4,134	-	4,134
Compensated absences			
Due within one year	25,896	3,071	28,967
Total OPEB liability			
Payable within one year	33,349	812	34,161
Payable after one year	426,182	10,373	436,555
Noncurrent liabilities due in more than one year			
Net pension liability	5,535,621	176,474	5,712,095
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>14,062,143</b>	<b>292,196</b>	<b>14,354,339</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Property tax levied for succeeding year	6,333,501	-	6,333,501
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	624,440	15,199	639,639
Deferred inflows related to pensions	68,493	2,183	70,676
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>7,026,434</b>	<b>17,382</b>	<b>7,043,816</b>
<b>Net Position</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	11,277,011	385,579	11,662,590
Restricted for			
Categorical funding	402,338	-	402,338
Debt service	876,196	-	876,196
School infrastructure	1,028,549	-	1,028,549
Physical plant and equipment	8,149	-	8,149
Student activities	290,989	-	290,989
Management levy purposes	921,623	-	921,623
Unrestricted	(1,732,311)	(155,924)	(1,888,235)
<b>Total net position</b>	<b>13,072,544</b>	<b>229,655</b>	<b>13,302,199</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position</b>	<b>\$ 34,161,121</b>	<b>\$ 539,233</b>	<b>\$ 34,700,354</b>

See notes to basic financial statements.

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Statement of Activities**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2024**

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expenses), Revenue, and Changes in Net Position		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Governmental activities							
Instruction	\$ 11,242,155	\$ 2,415,952	\$ 3,107,397	\$ -	\$ (5,718,806)	\$ -	\$ (5,718,806)
Support Services							
Student	669,815	-	-	-	(669,815)	-	(669,815)
Instructional staff	1,102,178	-	-	-	(1,102,178)	-	(1,102,178)
Administration	2,268,695	-	-	-	(2,268,695)	-	(2,268,695)
Operation and maintenance of plant	1,893,382	-	-	-	(1,893,382)	-	(1,893,382)
Transportation	1,459,537	-	856,987	-	(602,550)	-	(602,550)
Facilities acquisition	245,861	-	-	185,717	(60,144)	-	(60,144)
AEA Flow through	546,435	-	546,435	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	321,280	-	-	-	(321,280)	-	(321,280)
Total governmental activities	19,749,338	2,415,952	4,510,819	185,717	(12,636,850)	-	(12,636,850)
Business-type activities							
Noninstructional programs							
Food service operations	1,057,187	270,262	672,825	-	-	(114,100)	(114,100)
Driver Training	24,642	31,055	-	-	-	6,413	6,413
Total business-type activities	1,081,829	301,317	672,825	-	-	(107,687)	(107,687)
Total	<u>\$ 20,831,167</u>	<u>\$ 2,717,269</u>	<u>\$ 5,183,644</u>	<u>\$ 185,717</u>	(12,636,850)	(107,687)	(12,744,537)
General revenues							
Taxes							
Property taxes, levied for general purposes					4,377,283	-	4,377,283
Property taxes, levied for debt service					1,310,021	-	1,310,021
Property taxes, levied for management levy purposes					585,734	-	585,734
Property taxes, levied for capital outlay					160,169	-	160,169
Local surtax					168,366	-	168,366
Unrestricted statewide sales, services, and use tax					1,513,253	-	1,513,253
Unrestricted state and federal grants					6,127,619	-	6,127,619
Unrestricted investment earnings					344,212	2,397	346,609
Gain on disposal of capital assets					42,487	50	42,537
Total general revenues					<u>14,629,144</u>	<u>2,447</u>	<u>14,631,591</u>
Change in net position					1,992,294	(105,240)	1,887,054
Net position - beginning					10,991,836	334,895	11,326,731
Change in accounting principle (See Note 13)					207,423	-	207,423
Error correction (See Note 13)					(119,009)	-	(119,009)
Net position - beginning, as restated					<u>11,080,250</u>	<u>334,895</u>	<u>11,415,145</u>
Net position - ending					<u>\$ 13,072,544</u>	<u>\$ 229,655</u>	<u>\$ 13,302,199</u>

See notes to basic financial statements.

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds**  
**June 30, 2024**

	General (10)	Management Levy (22)	Capital Projects	Debt Service (40)
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 2,965,187	\$ 914,054	\$ 1,078,542	\$ 228,500
Receivables				
Property tax - delinquent	56,342	7,569	2,044	16,714
Property tax - succeeding year	4,634,803	545,000	152,948	1,000,750
Due from other governmental units	1,221,711	-	153,481	-
Due from other funds	103,096	-	-	-
Other receivables	81,618	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	660,113
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 9,062,757</u>	<u>\$ 1,466,623</u>	<u>\$ 1,387,015</u>	<u>\$ 1,906,077</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts and contracts payable	\$ 183,980	\$ -	\$ 197,369	\$ 2,300
Salaries and benefits payable	1,380,994	-	-	-
Due to other governmental units	328,786	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>1,893,760</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>197,369</u>	<u>2,300</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>				
Property tax levied for succeeding year	4,634,803	545,000	152,948	1,000,750
Unavailable revenue - other	124,986	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>4,759,789</u>	<u>545,000</u>	<u>152,948</u>	<u>1,000,750</u>
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Nonspendable for				
Prepaid items	-	-	-	660,113
Restricted for				
Categorical funding	402,338	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	242,914
School infrastructure	-	-	1,028,549	-
Physical plant and equipment	-	-	8,149	-
Management levy purposes	-	921,623	-	-
Student activities	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	2,006,870	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>2,409,208</u>	<u>921,623</u>	<u>1,036,698</u>	<u>903,027</u>
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 9,062,757</u>	<u>\$ 1,466,623</u>	<u>\$ 1,387,015</u>	<u>\$ 1,906,077</u>

See notes to basic financial statements.

<u>Non Major</u>	
Student Activity (21)	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 302,731	\$ 5,489,014
-	82,669
-	6,333,501
-	1,375,192
-	103,096
-	81,618
-	660,113
<u>\$ 302,731</u>	<u>\$ 14,125,203</u>
\$ 11,742	\$ 395,391
-	1,380,994
-	328,786
<u>11,742</u>	<u>2,105,171</u>
-	6,333,501
-	124,986
-	6,458,487
-	660,113
-	402,338
-	242,914
-	1,028,549
-	8,149
-	921,623
290,989	290,989
-	2,006,870
<u>290,989</u>	<u>5,561,545</u>
<u>\$ 302,731</u>	<u>\$ 14,125,203</u>

(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

**Davis County Community School District  
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to  
the Statement of Net Position - Governmental Funds  
June 30, 2024**

Total fund balances - governmental funds	\$ 5,561,545
--	--------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds.

Cost of capital assets	30,099,501
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization	(13,199,278)

Long-term liabilities, including notes payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds.

Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of:

Bonds and Notes payable	(5,767,893)
Note premiums	(133,267)
Lease payable	(7,933)
Compensated absences payable	(25,896)
Total OPEB liability	(459,531)
Net pension liability	(5,535,621)

Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are created as a result of various differences related to pensions and OPEB that are not recognized in the governmental funds.

Deferred outflows related to pensions	2,147,171
Deferred inflows related to pensions	(68,493)
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	(624,440)
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	227,961
Deferred amount on refunding	285,881

Other long-term assets will be collected in subsequent years, and do not meet the revenue recognition requirements in the governmental funds.

124,986

An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of the District's insurance services and flex benefits to various entities and individuals. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position and interfund activity is removed.

474,682

Governmental funds do not report a liability for accrued interest on bonds until due and payable.

(26,831)

Total net position - governmental activities	<u>\$ 13,072,544</u>
--	----------------------

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Fund**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	General (10)	Management Levy (22)	Capital Projects	Debt Service (40)
<b>Revenues</b>				
Revenue from local sources				
Local property taxes	\$ 4,375,055	\$ 573,723	\$ 157,045	\$ 1,284,464
Tuition	1,413,865	-	-	-
Other local and county revenues	366,835	854	71,189	101,340
Revenue from state sources	9,605,828	12,011	1,516,377	25,557
Revenue from federal sources	1,555,716	-	169,161	-
Total revenues	<u>17,317,299</u>	<u>586,588</u>	<u>1,913,772</u>	<u>1,411,361</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current				
Instruction				
Regular	6,346,264	-	-	-
Special	2,319,077	-	-	-
Other	1,981,218	-	-	-
Support services				
Student	682,142	-	-	-
Instructional staff	1,048,572	-	-	-
Administration	585,160	190,950	96,181	-
School administration	777,891	-	-	-
Business and central administration	634,667	-	-	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	1,586,121	280,262	-	-
Transportation	1,144,701	44,853	33,300	-
Other expenditures				
AEA flowthrough	546,435	-	-	-
Facilities acquisition	-	-	1,450,149	-
Capital outlay	239,987	-	155,773	-
Debt service				
Principal	-	-	-	4,420,394
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	230,964
Total expenditures	<u>17,892,235</u>	<u>516,065</u>	<u>1,735,403</u>	<u>4,651,358</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(574,936)	70,523	178,369	(3,239,997)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	39,487	-	3,000	-
Lease proceeds	-	-	12,433	-
Transfers in	2,500	-	88,858	954,995
Transfers out	(329,791)	(2,500)	(714,062)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(287,804)</u>	<u>(2,500)</u>	<u>(609,771)</u>	<u>954,995</u>
Net change in fund balances	(862,740)	68,023	(431,402)	(2,285,002)
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Beginning of year	3,390,957	-	1,468,100	3,188,029
Prior period adjustment (See note 13)	(119,009)	-	-	-
Change from nonmajor to major (See note 13)	-	853,600	-	-
Beginning of year, restated	<u>3,271,948</u>	<u>853,600</u>	<u>1,468,100</u>	<u>3,188,029</u>
End of year	<u>\$ 2,409,208</u>	<u>\$ 921,623</u>	<u>\$ 1,036,698</u>	<u>\$ 903,027</u>

See notes to basic financial statements.



Non Major	
Student Activity (21)	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 6,390,287
-	1,413,865
342,866	883,084
-	11,159,773
-	1,724,877
<u>342,866</u>	<u>21,571,886</u>
-	6,346,264
-	2,319,077
325,553	2,306,771
-	682,142
-	1,048,572
-	872,291
-	777,891
-	634,667
-	1,866,383
-	1,222,854
-	546,435
-	1,450,149
-	395,760
-	4,420,394
-	230,964
<u>325,553</u>	<u>25,120,614</u>
17,313	(3,548,728)
-	42,487
-	12,433
-	1,046,353
-	(1,046,353)
<u>-</u>	<u>54,920</u>
17,313	(3,493,808)
1,127,276	9,174,362
-	(119,009)
(853,600)	-
<u>273,676</u>	<u>9,055,353</u>
<u>\$ 290,989</u>	<u>\$ 5,561,545</u>

**Davis County Community School District  
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,  
and Changes in Fund Balances to the  
Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds  
Year Ended June 30, 2024**

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ (3,493,808)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over the useful lives as depreciation and amortization expense.

Capital outlays	1,602,984
Depreciation/amortization expense	(1,297,363)

Compensated absence expenditures are recognized as paid in the governmental funds but recognized as the expense is incurred in the Statement of Activities.

16,011

OPEB are recognized as paid in the governmental funds but recognized as the expense is incurred in the Statement of Activities.

26,827

Principal payments on long-term debt are recognized as expenditures in the governmental funds but have no effect on net position in the Statement of Activities.

4,420,394

Pension expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

618,495

Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due and thus requires use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due.

17,083

Governmental funds report the effect of premiums and deferred amount on refundings when the debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities.

(107,399)

Proceeds and premiums from long-term debt are recognized as an other financing source, increasing fund balance in the governmental fund statements, but have no effect on net position in the Statement of Activities.

(12,433)

An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of the District's health insurance services and flex benefits to various entities and individuals. The change in net position is reported within the governmental activities in the Statement of Activities.

76,517

Long-term assets will be collected in subsequent years, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and, therefore, are not recognized as revenues in the funds.

124,986

Change in net position - governmental activities

\$ 1,992,294

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds**  
**June 30, 2024**

	Business Type Activities	Governmental Activities
	Enterprise Funds	Internal Service
<b>Assets</b>		
Current		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,551	\$ 474,682
Due from other governments	155,350	-
Inventory	20,849	-
Total current assets	<u>182,750</u>	<u>474,682</u>
Noncurrent		
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>385,579</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>568,329</u>	<u>474,682</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>		
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	5,549	-
Deferred outflows related to pensions	68,451	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>74,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u><u>\$ 642,329</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 474,682</u></u>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Current		
Accounts payable	\$ 61,477	\$ -
Due to Other Funds	103,096	-
Salaries and benefits payable	18,152	-
Compensated absences	3,071	-
Unearned revenue	21,837	-
Total current liabilities	<u>207,633</u>	<u>-</u>
Noncurrent		
Net pension liability	176,474	-
Total OPEB liability	11,185	-
Total liabilities	<u>395,292</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>		
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	15,199	-
Deferred inflows related to pensions	2,183	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>17,382</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Net Position</b>		
Investment in Capital Assets	385,579	-
Unrestricted	(155,924)	474,682
Total net position	<u>229,655</u>	<u>474,682</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	<u><u>\$ 642,329</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 474,682</u></u>

See notes to basic financial statements.

**Davis County Community School District  
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes  
in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds  
Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	Business Type Activities	Governmental Activities
	Enterprise Funds	Internal Service
<b>Operating Revenues</b>		
Local Sources		
Charges for services	\$ 301,317	\$ 150,748
<b>Operating Expenses</b>		
Insurance	-	76,504
Noninstructional programs		
Salaries and benefits	340,733	-
Employee benefits	77,580	-
Purchased services	49,006	-
Supplies	543,409	-
Other	6,152	-
Depreciation	61,867	-
Total operating expenses	1,078,747	76,504
Operating income loss	(777,430)	74,244
<b>Nonoperating Revenues</b>		
Federal sources	668,010	-
State sources	4,815	-
Loss on disposal of capital assets	(3,032)	-
Investment income	2,397	2,273
Total nonoperating revenues	672,190	2,273
Change in net position	(105,240)	76,517
<b>Net Position</b>		
Beginning of year	334,895	398,165
End of year	\$ 229,655	\$ 474,682

Davis County Community School District  
Statement of Cash Flows -  
Proprietary Funds  
Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds	Governmental Activities Internal Service
<b>Cash Flows - Operating Activities</b>		
Cash received from miscellaneous operating activities	\$ 31,055	\$ 150,748
Cash received from sale of lunches and breakfast	270,247	-
Payments to employees	(439,867)	-
Payments to suppliers	(392,871)	(76,504)
Net cash flows - operating activities	<u>(531,436)</u>	<u>74,244</u>
<b>Cash Flows - Noncapital Financing Activities</b>		
State grants received	4,815	-
Federal grants received	462,837	-
Repayment of interfund loans	43,371	-
Net cash flows - noncapital financing activities	<u>511,023</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Cash Flows - Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>		
Proceeds from disposal of capital assets	50	-
Acquisition of capital assets	(181,484)	-
Net cash flows - capital and related financing activities	<u>(181,434)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Cash Flows - Investment Activities</b>		
Interest received	<u>2,397</u>	<u>2,273</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(199,450)	76,517
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		
Beginning of year	<u>206,001</u>	<u>398,165</u>
End of year	<u>\$ 6,551</u>	<u>\$ 474,682</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Flows - Operating Activities</b>		
Operating income (loss)	\$ (777,430)	\$ 74,244
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash flows - operating activities		
Commodities used	66,875	-
Depreciation	61,867	-
Inventory	89,937	-
Pension expense	(21,003)	-
OPEB expense	2,125	-
Accounts payable	48,884	-
Salaries and benefits payable	(2,676)	-
Unearned revenue	(15)	-
Net adjustments	<u>245,994</u>	<u>-</u>
Net cash flows - operating activities	<u>\$ (531,436)</u>	<u>\$ 74,244</u>
<b>Non-Cash Investing, Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>		
During the year ended June 30, 2024 the District received federal commodities.	\$ 66,875	\$ -

See notes to basic financial statements.

Davis County Community School District  
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position  
June 30, 2024

	Private Purpose Trust
<b>Assets</b>	
Cash and investments	\$ 4,308
<b>Net Position</b>	
Held in trust	<u>\$ 4,308</u>

Davis County Community School District  
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position  
Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Private Purpose Trust
<b>Net Position</b>	
Beginning of year	\$ 4,308
End of year	<u>\$ 4,308</u>

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Davis County Community School District (the District) is a political subdivision of the State of Iowa and operates public schools for children in grades kindergarten through twelve and special education pre-kindergarten. The geographic area served includes the City of Bloomfield, Iowa and the predominate agricultural territory in portions of Davis and Van Buren counties. The District is governed by a Board of Education whose members are elected on a nonpartisan basis.

The District's basic financial statements are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

**A. Reporting Entity**

For financial reporting purposes, Davis County Community School District has included all funds, organizations, agencies, boards, commissions, and authorities. The District has also considered all potential component units for which it is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the District are such that exclusion would cause the District's basic financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body, and (1) the ability of the District to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to or impose specific financial burdens on the District. The District has no component units which meet the Governmental Accounting Standards Board criteria.

Jointly Governed Organizations - The District participates in a jointly governed organization that provides services to the District but does not meet the criteria of a joint venture since there is no ongoing financial interest or responsibility by the participating governments. The District is a member of the Davis County Assessor's Conference Boards.

**B. Basic Financial Statement Information**

Government-wide Financial Statements - The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by tax and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for service.

The Statement of Net Position presents the District's nonfiduciary assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Net position is reported in the following three categories:

Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes, and other debt attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted net position results when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Enabling legislation did not result in any restricted net position.

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**B. Basic Financial Statement Information (Continued)**

Unrestricted net position consists of net position not meeting the definition of the preceding categories. Unrestricted net position is often subject to constraints imposed by management which can be removed or modified.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants, contributions, and interest restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Property tax and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

**Description of Funds:**

Fund Financial Statements - Separate financial statements are provided for governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor governmental funds.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund - This fund is the main operating fund of the District. All general tax revenues and other revenues not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. From the fund are paid the general operating expenditures, including instructional, support, and other costs.

The Management Levy Fund - This fund is a special revenue fund used to account for all resources used in providing payment of premiums for various insurance policies maintained by the District and some early retirement benefits.

The Capital Projects Fund - This fund is used to account for all resources used in the acquisition and construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

The Debt Service Fund - This fund is utilized to account for property tax and other revenue to be used for the payment of interest and principal on the District's general long-term debt.

The District reports the following nonmajor governmental fund:

Student Activity Fund - This fund accounts for transactions that occur due to student-related activities from groups and organizations such as athletic and activity events, fundraising and other extra-curricular or co-curricular activities.



**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**B. Basic Financial Statement Information (Continued)**

**Description of Funds: (Continued)**

The District reports the following nonmajor proprietary funds:

The Enterprise, School Nutrition Fund - This fund is used to account for the District's food service operations of the District.

The Enterprise, Driver Training Fund - This fund is used to account for the driver training program.

The District reports the following Internal Service Funds:

The Internal Service Funds - These funds are used for the partially self-funded health insurance plan and flexible benefits of the District.

The District also reports a fiduciary fund which focuses on net position and changes in net position. The District's fiduciary fund includes the following:

The Private Purpose Trust Fund - This is used to account for assets held by the District under trust agreements which require income earned to be used to benefit individuals through scholarship awards.

**C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

The government-wide financial statements and the proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property tax is recognized as revenue in the year for which it is levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been satisfied.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days after year end.

Property tax, intergovernmental revenues (shared revenues, grants, and reimbursements from other governments) and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, principal and interest on long-term debt, claims and judgments and compensated absences are recognized as expenditures only when payment is due. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under financed purchases are reported as other financing sources.

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (Continued)**

Under the terms of grant agreements, the District funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the District's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs and then general revenues.

When an expenditure is incurred in governmental funds which can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the District's policy is generally to first apply the expenditure toward restricted fund balance and then to less-restrictive classifications - committed, assigned, and then unassigned fund balances, in that order.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

**D. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments**

The cash balances of most District funds are pooled and invested. Investments are stated at fair value except for the investment in the Iowa Schools Joint Investment Trust, which is valued at amortized cost, and non-negotiable certificates of deposit, which are stated at cost.

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, all short-term investments that are highly liquid are considered to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and, at the day of purchase, have a maturity date no longer than three months.

**E. Property Tax Receivable**

Property tax in the governmental funds is accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Property tax receivable is recognized in these funds on the levy or lien date, which is the date the tax asking is certified by the Board of Education. Current year property tax receivable represents unpaid taxes from the current year. The succeeding year property tax receivable represents taxes certified by the Board of Education to be collected in the next fiscal year for the purposes set out in the budget for the next fiscal year. By statute, the District is required to certify its budget in April of each year for the subsequent fiscal year. However, by statute, the tax asking and budget certification for the following fiscal year becomes effective on the first day of that year. Although the succeeding year property tax receivable has been recorded, the related revenue is deferred in both the government-wide and fund financial statements and will not be recognized as revenue until the year for which it is levied.

Property tax revenue recognized in these funds becomes due and collectible in September and March of the fiscal year with a 1-1/2% per month penalty for delinquent payments; is based on January 1, 2022, assessed property valuations; is for the tax accrual period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024; and reflects the tax asking contained in the budget certified to the County Board of Supervisors in April 2023.

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**F. Income Surtax Receivable**

Income surtax budgeted for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, will not be received by the District until several months after the fiscal year end. Accordingly, income surtax is recorded as a receivable and included in deferred inflows of resources on the modified accrual basis for the governmental funds. For the government-wide statements, on the Statement of Activities the income surtax revenue is recognized.

**G. Due from Other Governments**

Due from other governments represents primarily amounts due from the State of Iowa, also included are amounts due for various shared revenue, grants, and reimbursements from other governments.

**H. Inventories**

Inventories are valued at cost using the first-in, first-out method for purchased items and government commodities. Inventories of proprietary funds are recorded as expenses when consumed rather than when purchased or received.

**I. Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include property, furniture and equipment, and intangibles acquired after July 1, 1980, are reported in the applicable governmental or business type activities columns in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. Capital assets are recorded at historical cost (except for intangible right-to-use lease assets, the measurement of which is discussed below) if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value. Acquisition value is the price that would have been paid to acquire a capital asset with equivalent service potential. The costs of normal maintenance and repair that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Intangible assets follow the same capitalization policies as tangible capital assets and are reported with tangible assets in the appropriate capital asset class. Reportable capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost in excess of \$2,500 for governmental activities and \$300 for the proprietary Enterprise Funds and estimated useful lives in excess of two years.

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated. The other tangible and intangible property, plant, equipment, and the right-to-use leased assets are depreciated/amortized using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Estimated Useful Lives (In Years)
Buildings and infrastructure	50
Improvements other than buildings	20 - 50
Furniture and equipment	5 - 15
Right-to-use lease assets	2 - 15

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**J. Deferred Outflows of Resources**

Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets applicable to a future period(s) which will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. Deferred outflows of resources consist of unrecognized items not yet charged to pension and OPEB expense, the unamortized portion of the net difference between project and actual earnings on pension plan investments, and contributions from the District after the measurement date by before the end of the District's reporting period. Deferred outflows also includes a deferred amount on refunding. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

**K. Salaries and Benefits Payable**

Payroll and related expenditures for employees with annual contracts corresponding to a current school year, which are payable in July and August have been accrued as liabilities.

**L. Leases**

Davis County Community School District is the lessee for a noncancellable lease of equipment. The District has recognized a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the government-wide financial statements. The District recognizes leases with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of the lease, the District initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgements related to leases include how Davis County Community School District determines the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, lease term and lease payments.

Davis County Community School District uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.

The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and a purchase option price that the District is reasonably certain to exercise.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Lease assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position.

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**M. Compensated Absences**

District employees accumulate a limited amount of earned but unused vacation for subsequent use for payment upon termination, death, or retirement. A liability is recorded when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental fund financial statements only for employees who have resigned or retired. The compensated absences liability has been computed based on rates of pay in effect at June 30, 2023. The compensated absences liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid primarily by the General Fund.

**N. Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt, and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the governmental activities column in the statement of net position. Bond premiums are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Refunding of debt may result in deferred gains or losses and are reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and amortized as a component of long-term debt interest and fiscal charges using the straight-line method.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize premiums, and issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as another financing source. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**O. Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) and additions to/deductions from IPERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by IPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. The net pension liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid primarily by the General Fund.

**P. Total OPEB Liability**

For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and OPEB expense, information has been determined based on the District's actuary report. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The total OPEB liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid primarily by the General Fund.

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**Q. Deferred Inflows of Resources**

Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Although certain revenue is measurable, it is not available. Available means collected within the current year or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. Deferred inflows of resources in the governmental fund financial statements represent the amount of assets that have been recognized, but the related revenue has not been recognized since the assets are not collected within the current year or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. Deferred inflows of resources consist of property tax receivable and other receivables not collected within sixty days after year end and succeeding year property tax receivables that will not be recognized until the year for which it is levied.

Deferred inflows of resources in the statement of net positions consist of succeeding year property tax receivable that will not be recognized as revenue until the year for which it is levied, and unrecognized items not yet charged to pension and OPEB expense.

**R. Fund Balances**

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balances are classified as follows:

- Nonspendable - These are amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact and include prepaid items.
- Restricted - Amounts restricted to specific purposes when constraints placed on the use of the resources are either externally imposed by creditors, granters, or state or federal laws or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Enabling legislation did not result in any restricted fund balance.
- Unassigned - All amounts not included in the preceding classifications.

**S. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting**

The budgetary comparison and related disclosures are reported as required supplementary information. During the year ended June 30, 2024, expenditures/expenses exceeded budgeted amount in the Noninstructional programs function.

**T. Estimates and Assumptions**

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the basic financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**NOTE 2 - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS**

**A. Deposits**

The District's deposits in banks at June 30, 2024, were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by the State Sinking Fund in accordance with Chapter 12C of the *Code of Iowa*. This chapter provides for additional assessments against the depositories to ensure there will be no loss of public funds.

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 2 - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)**

**A. Deposits (Continued)**

The District is authorized by statute to invest public funds in obligations of the United States government, its agencies and instrumentalities, certificates of deposit or other evidences of deposit at federally insured depository institutions approved by Board of Education; prime eligible bankers acceptances; certain high rated commercial paper; perfected repurchase agreements; certain registered open-end management investment companies; certain joint investment trusts; and warrants or improvement certificates of a drainage district. At June 30, 2024, the District had deposits of \$2,314,817 and the Private Purpose Trust Fund had deposits of \$4,308.

**B. Investments**

The investments in the Iowa School Joint Investment Trust Direct (ISJIT) are valued at an amortized cost. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawal of the ISJIT investments. The investments in ISJIT were rated AAA by Standard & Poor's Financial Services. At June 30, 2024 the District had \$3,655,430 invested in ISJIT.

**C. Deposits and Investments**

The following is a summary of total deposits and investments:

District Funds other than Fiduciary Funds	
Deposits (Note 2.A.)	\$ 2,314,817
Investments (Note 2.B.)	3,655,430
Private Purpose Trust Fund (Note 2.A.)	<u>4,308</u>
Total deposits and investments	<u><u>\$ 5,974,555</u></u>

Deposits and investment at June 30 2024, are presented as follows:

Statement of Net Position	
Cash and Investments	\$ 5,970,247
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	
Private Purpose Trust Fund	
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>4,308</u>
Total deposits and investments	<u><u>\$ 5,974,555</u></u>

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 3 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS AND LOANS**

**A. Interfund Transfers**

Transfer In	Transfer Out	Amount
Debt Service	Capital Projects	\$ 714,062
Debt Service	General Fund	240,933
Capital Projects	General Fund	5,000
Capital Projects	General Fund	83,858
General Fund	Management Levy	2,500
		<hr/>
Total		\$ 1,046,353
		<hr/>

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund statutorily required to collect the resources to the fund statutorily required to expend the resources, (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to purchase protective and safety equipment required for any extracurricular interscholastic athletic contest or competition, (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to fund-infrastructure and cocurricular and extracurricular activities that fail to meet their financial needs as a result of COVID-19 restrictions, and ( 4) record indirect costs related to expenditures in another fund.

**B. Interfund Loans**

The Enterprise, School Nutrition Fund has an interfund loan from the General Fund related to negative cash in the amount of \$103,096.



**Davis County Community School District**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 4 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2024, was as follows:

	Balance - Beginning of Year	Change in Accounting Principle	Balance Beginning of Year (Restated)	Increases	Decreases	Balance - End of Year
<b>Governmental Activities</b>						
Capital assets not being depreciated						
Land	\$ 281,330	\$ -	\$ 281,330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 281,330
Construction in progress	-	-	-	388,503	-	388,503
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>281,330</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>281,330</u>	<u>388,503</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>669,833</u>
Capital assets being depreciated/amortized						
Buildings	14,727,535	-	14,727,535	140,001	-	14,867,536
Land improvements	9,621,153	-	9,621,153	663,351	-	10,284,504
Machinery and equipment	3,948,565	276,564	4,225,129	398,696	358,630	4,265,195
Right-to-use lease equipment	498,452	-	498,452	12,433	498,452	12,433
Total capital assets being depreciated/ amortized	<u>28,795,705</u>	<u>276,564</u>	<u>29,072,269</u>	<u>1,214,481</u>	<u>857,082</u>	<u>29,429,668</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for						
Buildings	6,609,535	-	6,609,535	278,743	-	6,888,278
Land improvements	3,308,669	-	3,308,669	453,135	-	3,761,804
Machinery and equipment	2,298,317	69,141	2,367,458	538,641	358,630	2,547,469
Right-to-use lease equipment	473,335	-	473,335	26,844	498,452	1,727
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>12,689,856</u>	<u>69,141</u>	<u>12,758,997</u>	<u>1,297,363</u>	<u>857,082</u>	<u>13,199,278</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated/amortized, net	<u>16,105,849</u>	<u>207,423</u>	<u>16,313,272</u>	<u>(82,882)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,230,390</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 16,387,179</u>	<u>\$ 207,423</u>	<u>16,594,602</u>	<u>\$ 305,621</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 16,900,223</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>						
Furniture and equipment	\$ 897,197	\$ -	\$ 897,197	\$ 181,484	\$ 38,184	\$ 1,040,497
Less accumulated depreciation	628,153	-	628,153	61,867	35,102	654,918
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 269,044</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 269,044</u>	<u>\$ 119,617</u>	<u>\$ 3,082</u>	<u>\$ 385,579</u>

See NOTE 13 for an explanation of the change in accounting principle.

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 4 - CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)**

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to the following functions:

Governmental Activities	
Instruction	\$ 747,465
Support Services	
Student	2,385
Instructional staff	82,704
Administration	54,512
Operation and maintenance of plant	12,011
Transportation	<u>398,286</u>
Total depreciation/amortization expense - governmental activities	<u><u>\$ 1,297,363</u></u>
Business-Type Activities	
Food service operations	<u><u>\$ 61,867</u></u>

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 5 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

Changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended June 30, 2024, are summarized as follows:

	Balance - Beginning of Year	Additions	Reductions	Balance - End of Year	Due Within One Year
<b>Governmental Activities</b>					
General obligation bonds	\$ 5,550,000	\$ -	\$ 3,525,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 335,000
Revenue bonds	3,902,000	-	632,000	3,270,000	638,000
Equipment notes	705,016	-	232,123	472,893	234,993
Unamortized premium on bonds payable	83,044	-	(50,223)	133,267	-
Lease payable	26,771	12,433	31,271	7,933	3,799
Net pension liability	4,721,451	814,170	-	5,535,621	-
Total OPEB liability	679,637	-	220,106	459,531	33,349
Compensated absences	41,907	-	16,011	25,896	25,896
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$15,709,826</b>	<b>\$ 826,603</b>	<b>\$ 4,606,288</b>	<b>\$11,930,141</b>	<b>\$ 1,271,037</b>
	Balance - Beginning of Year	Additions	Reductions	Balance - End of Year	Due Within One Year
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>					
Net pension liability	\$ 152,047	\$ 24,427	\$ -	\$ 176,474	\$ -
Total OPEB liability	14,268	-	3,083	11,185	812
Compensated absences	3,071	-	-	3,071	3,071
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 169,386</b>	<b>\$ 24,427</b>	<b>\$ 3,083</b>	<b>\$ 190,730</b>	<b>\$ 3,883</b>

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 5 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)**

**A. General Obligation Bonds**

Details of the District's June 30, 2024, general obligation indebtedness are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	General Obligation Bond Issue of July 6, 2017			Total
	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest	
2025	2.50%	\$ 335,000	\$ 60,750	\$ 395,750
2026	3.00%	345,000	50,700	395,700
2027	3.00%	355,000	40,350	395,350
2028	3.00%	365,000	29,700	394,700
2029	3.00%	375,000	18,750	393,750
2030	3.00%	250,000	7,500	257,500
Total		<u>\$ 2,025,000</u>	<u>\$ 207,750</u>	<u>\$ 2,232,750</u>

**B. Revenue Bonds**

Details of the District's June 30, 2024 statewide sales, service and use tax revenue bonded indebtedness are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Refunding Bond Issue of April 5, 2021			Total
	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest	
2025	2.75%	\$ 638,000	\$ 40,558	\$ 678,558
2026	1.25%	646,000	32,852	678,852
2027	1.35%	654,000	24,400	678,400
2028	1.45%	661,000	15,193	676,193
2029	1.55%	671,000	5,200	676,200
Total		<u>\$ 3,270,000</u>	<u>\$ 118,202</u>	<u>\$ 3,388,202</u>

The District has pledged future statewide sales, services and use tax revenues to repay the \$4,514,000 of bonds issued in April 2022. The bonds were issued for the purpose of refunding the prior revenue bonds dated February 2015. The bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of the statewide sales, service and use tax revenues received by the District and are payable through 2029. The bonds are not a general obligation of the District. However, the debt is subject to the constitutional debt limitation of the District. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$3,388,202. For the current year, \$632,000 of principal and \$47,544 of interest was paid on the bonds.

1. The resolution providing for the issuance of the statewide sales, services and use tax revenue bonds includes the following provisions:
2. All proceeds from the statewide sales, services and use tax shall be placed in a revenue account.

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 5 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)**

**B. Revenue Bonds (Continued)**

3. Monies in the revenue account shall be disbursed to make deposits into a sinking account to pay the principal and interest requirements of the revenue bonds for the fiscal year.
4. Any monies remaining in the revenue account after the required transfer to the sinking account may be transferred to the project account to be used for any lawful purpose.

The District complied with all of the provisions during the year ended June 30, 2024.

**C. General Obligation Equipment Note**

Details of the District's June 30, 2024, General Obligation Equipment Note is as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	2021 G.O. Note			Total
	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest	
2025	1.25%	\$ 234,993	\$ 5,911	\$ 240,904
2026	1.25%	237,900	2,974	240,874
Total		<u>\$ 472,893</u>	<u>\$ 8,885</u>	<u>\$ 481,778</u>

**D. Lease Payable**

Details of the District's June 30, 2024, Lease payable agreement is as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	DCFAC Lease		Total
	Principal	Interest	
2025	\$ 3,799	\$ 701	\$ 4,500
2026	4,134	366	4,500
Total	<u>\$ 7,933</u>	<u>\$ 1,067</u>	<u>\$ 9,000</u>

On February 20, 2024, the District entered into a lease agreement for facilities. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$12,433. The agreement requires yearly payments of \$4,500 over 3 years the final payment on February 1, 2027.

During the year ended June 30, 2024, principal and interest paid were \$4,500 and \$0 respectively.

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 6 - PENSION AND RETIREMENT BENEFITS**

**A. Plan Description**

IPERS membership is mandatory for employees of the District, except for those covered by another retirement system. Employees of the District are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS). IPERS issues a stand-alone financial report which is available to the public by mail at P.O. Box 9117, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-9117 or at [www.ipers.org](http://www.ipers.org).

IPERS benefits are established under *Iowa Code* Chapter 97B and the administrative rules thereunder. Chapter 97B and the administrative rules are the official plan documents. The following brief description is provided for general informational purposes only. Refer to the plan documents for more information.

**B. Pension Benefits**

A regular member may retire at normal retirement age and receive monthly benefits without an early-retirement reduction. Normal retirement age is age 65, any time after reaching age 62 with 20 or more years of covered employment, or when the member's years of service plus the member's age at the last birthday equals or exceeds 88, whichever comes first. These qualifications must be met on the member's first month of entitlement to benefits. Members cannot begin receiving retirement benefits before age 55. The formula used to calculate a regular member's monthly IPERS benefit includes:

- A multiplier based on years of service.
- The member's highest five-year average salary, except members with service before June 30, 2012, will use the highest three-year average salary as of that date if it is greater than the highest five- year average salary.

If a member retires before normal retirement age, the member's monthly retirement benefit will be permanently reduced by an early-retirement reduction. The early-retirement reduction is calculated differently for service earned before and after July 1, 2012. For service earned before July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.25% for each month that the member receives benefits before the member's earliest normal retirement age. For service earned on or after July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.50% for each month the member receives benefits before age 65.

Generally, once a member selects a benefit option, a monthly benefit is calculated and remains the same for the rest of the member's lifetime. However, to combat the effects of inflation, retirees who began receiving benefits prior to July 1990 receive a guaranteed dividend with their regular November benefit payments.

**C. Disability and Death Benefits**

A vested member who is awarded federal Social Security disability or Railroad Retirement disability benefits is eligible to claim IPERS benefits regardless of age. Disability benefits are not reduced for early retirement. If a member dies before retirement, the member's beneficiary will receive a lifetime annuity or a lump-sum payment equal to the present actuarial value of the member's accrued benefit or calculated with a set formula, whichever is greater. When a member dies after retirement, death benefits depend on the benefit option the member selected at retirement.

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 6 - PENSION AND RETIREMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**

**D. Contributions**

Contribution rates are established by IPERS following the annual actuarial valuation, which applies IPERS' Contribution Rate Funding Policy and Actuarial Amortization Method. State statute limits the amount rates can increase or decrease each year to one percentage point. IPERS' Contribution Rate Funding Policy requires the actuarial contribution rate be determined using the "entry age normal" actuarial cost method and the actuarial assumptions and methods approved by the IPERS Investment Board. The actuarial contribution rate covers normal cost plus the unfunded actuarial liability payment based on a 30-year amortization period. The payment to amortize the unfunded actuarial liability is determined as a level percentage of payroll, based on the Actuarial Amortization Method adopted by the Investment Board.

In fiscal year 2024, pursuant to the required rate, regular members contributed 6.29% of covered payroll and the District contributed 9.44% of covered payroll, for a total rate of 15.73%.

The District's contributions to IPERS for the year ended June 30, 2024, were \$1,096,526.

**E. Net Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

As of June 30, 2024, the District reported a liability of \$5,712,095 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2023, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to IPERS relative to the contributions of all IPERS participating employers. As of June 30, 2023, the District's proportion was 0.123793% which was an increase of 0.00102% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2022.

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the District recognized pension expense of \$465,598. As of June 30, 2024, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 483,249	\$ 23,476
Changes of assumptions	-	90
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on IPERS investments	529,009	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	106,838	47,110
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,096,526	-
	<u>\$ 2,215,622</u>	<u>\$ 70,676</u>
Total		

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 6 - PENSION AND RETIREMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**

**E. Net Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and  
Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)**

\$1,096,526 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2025. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	
2025	\$ (147,862)
2026	(396,753)
2027	1,319,217
2028	240,535
2029	<u>33,283</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 1,048,420</u></u>

There were no non-employer contributing entities to IPERS.

**F. Actuarial Assumptions**

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2023, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Rate of inflation (effective June 30, 2017)	2.5% per annum.
Salary increases (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25% to 16.25%, average, including inflation. Rates vary by membership group.
Long-term Investment rate of return (effective June 30, 2017)	7.0% compounded annually, net of investment expense, including inflation.
Wage growth (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25% per annum, based on 2.6% inflation assumption and 0.65% real wage inflation.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2023, valuation was based on the results of a quadrennial experience study covering the period of July 1, 2017, through June 30, 2021.

Mortality rates used in the 2023 valuation were based on the PubG-2010 mortality tables with future mortality improvements modeled using Scale MP-2021.



**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 6 - PENSION AND RETIREMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**

**F. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)**

The long-term expected rate of return on IPERS' investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates (expected returns, net of investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	21.0 %	4.56 %
International equity	16.5	6.22
Global smart beta equity	5.0	5.22
Core plus fixed income	23.0	2.69
Public credit	3.0	4.38
Cash	1.0	1.59
Private equity	17.0	10.44
Private real assets	9.0	3.88
Private credit	4.5	4.60
	<hr/>	
Total	100.0 %	

**G. Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed employee contributions will be made at the contractually required rate and contributions from the District will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, IPERS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on IPERS' investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 6 - PENSION AND RETIREMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**

**H. Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.00%)	Current Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.00%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 12,145,188	\$ 5,712,095	\$ 321,058

**I. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about IPERS' fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued IPERS financial report which is available on IPERS' website at [www.ipers.org](http://www.ipers.org).

**NOTE 7 - RISK MANAGEMENT**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft, damage to and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees, and natural disasters. These risks are covered by the purchase of commercial insurance. The District assumes liability for any deductibles and claims in excess of coverage limitations. Settled claims from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year.

**NOTE 8 - AREA EDUCATION AGENCY SUPPORT**

The District is required by the *Code of Iowa* to budget for its share of special education support, media, and educational services provided through the Area Education Agency. The District's actual amount for this purpose totaled \$546,435 for the year ended June 30, 2024, and is recorded in the General Fund by making a memorandum adjusting entry to the cash basis financial statements.

**NOTE 9 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)**

**A. Plan Description**

The District administers a single-employer benefit plan which provides medical and prescription drug benefits for employees, retirees, and their spouses. Group insurance benefits are established under *Iowa Code* Chapter 509A.13. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 9 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)**

**B. Benefit Provided**

Individuals who are employed by Davis County District and are eligible to participate in the group health plan are eligible to continue healthcare benefits upon retirement. Retirees under age 65 pay the same premium for the medical and prescription drug benefits as active employees, which results in an implicit rate subsidy and an OPEB liability.

**C. Members**

Retired participants must be age 55 or older at retirement. At June 30, 2024, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	7
Active employees	<u>196</u>
Total	<u><u>203</u></u>

**D. Actuarial Assumptions**

The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumption and the entry age normal actuarial cost method, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

Key Methods and Assumptions Used in Valuation of Total OPEB Liability	
Discount rate	3.97%
Rates of Salary increases	3.25%
Rates of Inflation	2.50%
Healthcare cost trend rate	7.6% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 3.9% in Fiscal Year 2076

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2024, valuation was based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period June 30, 2023, through June 30, 2024.

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.97% based on the 20-year municipal bond yield.

Changes in assumptions since the prior valuation are as follows:

***Discount Rate***

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.97% which reflects the index rate for 20-year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher as of the measurement date.

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 9 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)**

**E. Total OPEB Liability**

The District's total OPEB liability of \$470,716 was measured as of June 30, 2024, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023.

	Total OPEB Liability (a)
Balances at July 1, 2023	\$ 693,905
Changes for the year	
Service cost	51,667
Interest	27,613
Assumption changes	(94,954)
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	(147,117)
Benefit payments	(60,398)
Net changes	(223,189)
Balances at June 30, 2024	\$ 470,716

**F. OPEB Liability Sensitivity**

The following presents the District's net OPEB liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.97% as well as the liability measured using 1% lower and 1% higher than the current discount rate.

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (2.97%)	Current Discount Rate (3.97%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (4.97%)
Total OPEB liability	\$ 508,060	\$ 470,716	\$ 435,707

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1% lower (5.00%) or 1% higher (7.00%) than the current healthcare cost trend rate.

	1% Decrease in Trend Rate (6.6%)	Current Trend Rate (7.6%)	1% Increase in Trend Rate (8.6%)
Total OPEB liability	\$ 413,835	\$ 470,716	\$ 538,425

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 9 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)**

**G. OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources  
Related to OPEB**

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$27,387. At June 30, 2024, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Changes of assumptions	\$ -	\$ 507,323
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	233,510	132,316
Total	<u>\$ 233,510</u>	<u>\$ 639,639</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Total
2025	\$ (51,893)
2026	(51,893)
2027	(51,893)
2028	(51,893)
2029	(51,893)
Thereafter	(146,664)
Total	<u>\$ (406,129)</u>

**NOTE 10 - TAX ABATEMENTS**

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 77 defines tax abatements as a reduction in tax revenues that results from an agreement between one or more governments and an individual or entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax revenues to which they are otherwise entitled and (b) the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the governments or the citizens of those governments.

**Tax Abatements of Other Entities**

Other entities within the District provide tax abatements for urban renewal and economic development projects pursuant to Chapter 15 and 403 of the *Code of Iowa*. Additionally, governmental entities may offer an urban revitalization tax abatement program pursuant to Chapter 404 of the *Code of Iowa*. With prior approval by the governing body, this program provides for an exemption of taxes based on a percentage of the actual value added by improvements.

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 10 - TAX ABATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**

**Tax Abatements of Other Entities (Continued)**

Property tax revenues of the District were reduced by the following amounts for the year ended June 30, 2024, under agreements entered into by the following entities:

Entity	Tax Abatement Program	Amount of Tax Abated
City of Bloomfield	Urban renewal and economic development projects	\$ 2,380

The State of Iowa reimburses the District an amount equivalent to the increment of valuation on which property tax is divided times \$5.40 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation. For the year ended June 30, 2024, this reimbursement amounted to \$1,264.

**NOTE 11 - CATEGORICAL FUNDING**

In accordance with *Iowa Administrative Code* § 98.1, categorical funding is financial support from the state and federal governments targeted for particular categories of students, special programs, or special purposes. This support is in addition to school district or area education agency general purpose revenue, for purposes beyond the basic educational program and most often has restrictions on its use. Any portion of categorical funding provided by the state that is not expended by the end of the fiscal year must be carried forward as a restricted fund balance.

The District's restricted fund balance for categorical funding as of June 30, 2024, is comprised of the following programs:

Homeschool assistance program	\$ 19,428
Teacher salary supplement	3,046
Teacher leadership	31,511
Early literacy	10,345
Professional development	96,523
Dropout prevention program	1,950
Four year old preschool	356
Gifted and talented program	239,179
	<hr/>
Total	\$ 402,338
	<hr/>

**NOTE 12 - COMMITMENTS**

The District entered into three contracts related to construction projects totaling \$874,286 for elementary and high school improvements. As of June 30, 2024, costs of \$385,637 had been incurred against the contracts. The balance of \$511,058 remaining at June 30, 2024, will be paid as work on the project progresses.

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**NOTE 13 - RESTATEMENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS OF BEGINNING NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCES**

During the year ended June 30, 2024, the District determined that accounts payable in the prior year were not reported. Therefore, accounts payable in the General Fund were understated by \$119,009 for the year ended June 30, 2023.

During the year ended June 30, 2024, the District implemented *Implementation Guide No. 2021-1 - Amending Capitalization Requirements*. This resulted in an increase in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, of \$207,423.

During the year ended June 30, 2024, the District's Management Levy Special Revenue Fund was changed from a nonmajor governmental fund to a major governmental fund, resulting in a reduction of beginning fund balance for the nonmajor governmental funds of \$853,600.

During the year ended June 30, 2024, changes to or within the financial reporting entity, error corrections and changes in accounting principle resulted in adjustments to and restatement of beginning net position and fund net position, as follows.

	Reporting Units Affected by Adjustments to and Restatements of Beginning Balances			
	Funds			Government Wide
	General Fund	Management Levy	Nonmajor Governmental	Governmental Activities
June 30, 2023, as previously reported	\$ 3,390,957	\$ -	\$ 1,127,276	\$ 10,991,836
Error correction	(119,009)	-	-	(119,009)
Change from nonmajor to major	-	853,600	(853,600)	-
Change in accounting principle	-	-	-	207,423
June 30, 2023, as adjusted or restated	<u>\$ 3,271,948</u>	<u>\$ 853,600</u>	<u>\$ 273,676</u>	<u>\$ 11,080,250</u>

**NOTE 14 - DEFICIT NET POSITION**

At June 30, 2024, the District had a deficit net position of \$881 in the Enterprise, Driver Training Fund.

(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)



## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

Davis County Community School District  
Schedule of Budgetary Comparison of Revenue,  
Expenditures/Expenses and Changes in Balances  
Budget to Actual - All Governmental Funds and Proprietary Funds  
Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual		Variance with Final Budget - Over (Under)
	Original	Final	Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	
<b>Revenues</b>					
Local sources	\$ 8,516,636	\$ 8,516,636	\$ 8,687,236	\$ 303,714	\$ 474,314
State sources	10,743,780	10,743,780	11,159,773	4,815	420,808
Federal sources	2,304,000	2,304,000	1,724,877	668,010	88,887
Total revenues	<u>21,564,416</u>	<u>21,564,416</u>	<u>21,571,886</u>	<u>976,539</u>	<u>984,009</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Instruction	11,172,999	11,639,999	11,020,963	-	(619,036)
Support services	7,576,604	7,596,604	7,451,709	-	(144,895)
Noninstructional programs	1,004,250	1,004,250	-	1,081,779	77,529
Other expenditures	6,018,915	7,013,915	6,647,942	-	(365,973)
Total expenditures	<u>25,772,768</u>	<u>27,254,768</u>	<u>25,120,614</u>	<u>1,081,779</u>	<u>(1,052,375)</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(4,208,352)	(5,690,352)	(3,548,728)	(105,240)	2,036,384
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses) (Net)</b>	<u>(8,701)</u>	<u>(8,701)</u>	<u>54,920</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>63,621</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ (4,217,053)</u>	<u>\$ (5,699,053)</u>	<u>(3,493,808)</u>	<u>(105,240)</u>	<u>\$ 2,100,005</u>
<b>Fund Balance</b>					
Beginning of year			9,174,362	334,895	
Error correction (See Note 13)			(119,009)	-	
Beginning of year, restated			<u>9,055,353</u>	<u>334,895</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 5,561,545</u>	<u>\$ 229,655</u>	

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information-  
Budgetary Reporting**

This budgetary comparison is presented as required supplementary information in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 41 for governments with significant budgetary perspective differences resulting from not being able to present budgetary comparisons for the General Fund and each major special revenue fund.

In accordance with the *Code of Iowa*, the Board of Education annually adopts a budget following required public notice and hearing for all funds, except internal service, private-purpose trust, and custodial funds. The budget may be amended during the year utilizing similar statutorily prescribed procedures. The District's budget is prepared on a GAAP basis.

Formal and legal budgetary control for the certified budget is based upon four major classes of expenditures known as functions, not by fund. These four functions are instruction, support services, noninstructional programs and other expenditures. Although the budget document presents function expenditures or expenses by fund, the legal level of control is at the aggregated function level, not by fund. The *Code of Iowa* also provides District expenditures in the General Fund may not exceed the amount authorized by the school finance formula. During the year, the District did adopt a budget amendment.

During the year ended June 30, 2024, expenditures were over the District's budget in the Noninstructional expenditures function.

**Davis County Community School District  
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share  
of the Net Pension Liability  
Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System  
Last Ten Years (In Thousands)**

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	District's Covered Payroll	District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
2015	0.121116%	\$ 4,902	\$ 8,088	60.61%	87.61%
2016	0.123797%	6,155	8,534	72.12%	85.19%
2017	0.125712%	7,840	8,323	94.20%	81.82%
2018	0.125790%	8,304	9,305	89.24%	82.21%
2019	0.126206%	7,984	9,496	84.08%	83.62%
2020	0.121777%	7,099	9,301	76.33%	85.45%
2021	0.120577%	8,411	9,503	88.51%	82.90%
2022	0.121494%	170	9,861	1.72%	99.60%
2023	0.122781%	4,873	10,389	46.91%	91.41%
2024	0.123793%	5,712	11,114	51.39%	90.13%

**Davis County Community School District  
Schedule of District Contributions  
Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System  
Last Ten Years (In Thousands)**

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Statutorily Required Contribution</u>	<u>Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contributions</u>	<u>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</u>	<u>District's Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</u>
2015	\$ 762	\$ 762	\$ -	\$ 8,534	8.93%
2016	743	743	-	8,323	8.93%
2017	831	831	-	9,305	8.93%
2018	848	848	-	9,496	8.93%
2019	880	880	-	9,301	9.46%
2020	897	897	-	9,503	9.44%
2021	931	931	-	9,861	9.44%
2022	981	981	-	10,389	9.44%
2023	1,049	1,049	-	11,114	9.44%
2024	1,097	1,097	-	11,615	9.44%

(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

**Davis County Community School District  
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information -  
Pension Liability**

**Changes of Benefit Terms**

There are no significant changes in benefit terms.

**Changes of Assumptions**

The 2022 valuation incorporated the following refinements after a quadrennial experience study:

- Changed mortality assumptions to the PubG-2010 mortality tables with mortality improvements modeled using Scale MP-2021.
- Adjusted retirement rates for Regular members.
- Lowered disability rates for Regular members.
- Adjusted termination rates for all membership groups.

The 2018 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a demographic assumption study dated June 28, 2018:

- Changed mortality assumptions to the RP-2014 mortality tables with mortality improvements modeled using Scale MP-2017.
- Adjusted retirement rates.
- Lowered disability rates.
- Adjusted the probability of a vested Regular member electing to receive a deferred benefit.
- Adjusted the merit component of the salary increase assumption.

The 2017 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of an experience study dated March 24, 2017:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.00% to 2.60%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member accounts from 3.75% to 3.50% per year.
- Decreased the discount rate from 7.50% to 7.0%.
- Decreased the wage growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.
- Decreased the payroll growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.

**Davis County Community School District  
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability,  
Related Ratios and Notes**

	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2020
<b>Total OPEB Liability</b>			
Service cost	\$ 21,180	\$ 21,180	\$ 21,180
Interest	10,329	10,773	9,876
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	-	430,416
Changes of assumptions	-	-	191,713
Recognition of deferred inflows/outflows	(7,255)	(6,746)	-
Benefit payments	(13,340)	(11,260)	(84,801)
Net change in total OPEB liability	<u>10,914</u>	<u>13,947</u>	<u>568,384</u>
Beginning of year	<u>261,855</u>	<u>272,769</u>	<u>286,716</u>
End of year	<u>\$ 272,769</u>	<u>\$ 286,716</u>	<u>\$ 855,100</u>
Covered employee payroll	\$ 3,571,599	\$ 5,356,092	\$ 9,815,490
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	7.64%	5.35%	8.71%

**Notes to Schedule of Changes in the District's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios**

**Change in Benefit Terms**

There were no significant changes in benefit terms.

**Changes in Assumptions**

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period.

Year Ended June 30,	
2024	3.97%
2023	3.86%
2022	3.69%
2021	1.92%
2020	2.45%
2019	3.72%
2019	3.72%
2017	2.50%

Additional changes in assumptions since the prior valuation are as follows.

- None

Note: Schedule is intended to show ten year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.



<u>June 30, 2021</u>	<u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>
\$ 78,618	\$ 90,469	\$ 51,365	\$ 51,667
21,943	18,610	26,127	27,613
-	336,380	-	(147,117)
37,077	(598,056)	(8,488)	(94,954)
-	-	-	-
(76,193)	(75,473)	(63,574)	(60,398)
<u>61,445</u>	<u>(228,070)</u>	<u>5,430</u>	<u>(223,189)</u>
<u>855,100</u>	<u>916,545</u>	<u>688,475</u>	<u>693,905</u>
<u>\$ 916,545</u>	<u>\$ 688,475</u>	<u>\$ 693,905</u>	<u>\$ 470,716</u>
\$ 8,625,112	\$ 9,786,846	\$ 10,187,519	\$ 10,720,276
10.63%	7.03%	6.81%	4.39%

(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

## **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**Davis County Community School District  
Schedule of Changes in Student Activity  
Special Revenue Fund  
Year Ended June 30, 2024**

<b>Account</b>	<b>Balance - Beginning of Year</b>	<b>Revenue</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Intrafund Transfers</b>	<b>Balance - End of Year</b>
Yearbook	\$ 3,347	\$ 4,846	\$ 7,037	\$ 2,560	\$ 3,716
Concessions	27,106	60,952	45,529	(9,917)	32,612
Mustang Pride Day	480	120	158	-	442
Athletics	59,084	100,731	96,451	-	63,364
Football	11,294	15,022	20,837	163	5,642
Baseball	3,446	3,447	3,252	1,171	4,812
Bowling	2,156	2,106	3,576	808	1,494
Boys Track	3,893	2,085	4,329	1,739	3,388
Wrestling	7,908	12,138	7,551	1,381	13,876
Cross Country	2,901	862	954	276	3,085
Girls Basketball	3,442	3,802	4,231	-	3,013
Boys Basketball	2,037	929	1,577	239	1,628
Girls Softball	13,093	5,194	6,855	483	11,915
Girls Track	2,293	1,764	1,848	196	2,405
Girls Volleyball	1,195	14,874	10,820	-	5,249
Instrumental Music	3,046	4,529	3,514	-	4,061
Drill/Dance Music	3,758	1,955	1,315	-	4,398
Vocal Music	1,028	488	454	-	1,062
Speech	1,649	332	776	68	1,273
3 Act Play	8,559	3,712	4,553	-	7,718
Future Farmers of America	19,439	47,914	50,501	-	16,852
Quiz Bowl	616	-	-	-	616
National Honor Society	543	206	534	-	215
Cheerleading	3,805	8,413	4,057	1,223	9,384
Color Guard	573	-	119	270	724
Spanish Club	775	-	-	-	775
Student Council	3,542	708	2,196	518	2,572
Art club	7,337	2,039	2,704	-	6,672
Girls Tennis	512	200	541	-	171
Boys Tennis	247	30	-	-	277
Class of 2023	1,874	-	-	(1,874)	-
Class of 2024	3,989	1,281	3,426	-	1,844
Class of 2025	2,839	2,340	2,407	-	2,772
Class of 2026	1,477	7,913	3,698	-	5,692
Class of 2027	20	1,140	-	84	1,244
Robotics	2,109	-	-	-	2,109
FBLA	1,812	2,247	2,880	495	1,674

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Schedule of Changes in Student Activity**  
**Special Revenue Fund**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2024**

<b>Account</b>	<b>Balance - Beginning of Year</b>	<b>Revenue</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Intrafund Transfers</b>	<b>Balance - End of Year</b>
FCCLA	\$ 923	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 923
Girls Golf	967	287	523	-	731
Optimist Club	94	-	367	526	253
High School Book Club	686	-	-	(686)	-
Boys Golf	508	18	492	-	34
Home School	570	767	922	-	415
Middle School Baseball	-	200	-	-	200
Athletics	24,695	16,324	13,795	-	27,224
MS Play	13,756	2,098	1,393	-	14,461
Instrumental Music	440	3,871	3,886	-	425
Student Council	2,359	1,234	1,925	277	1,945
Yearbook	5,677	2,260	2,589	-	5,348
7th/8th Football	1,816	-	120	-	1,696
7th/8th Girls Basketball	5	-	-	-	5
7th/8th Boys Basketball	61	-	-	-	61
Cross Country	161	-	-	-	161
Girls Track	181	-	-	-	181
8th Volleyball	6	675	600	-	81
Spirit Club	84	813	261	-	636
Wrestling	475	-	-	-	475
Robotics Club	6,988	-	-	-	6,988
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 273,676</b>	<b>\$ 342,866</b>	<b>\$ 325,553</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 290,989</b>

**Davis County Community School District  
Combining Balance Sheet -  
Capital Projects Fund Accounts  
June 30, 2024**

	Capital Projects		
	Statewide Sales, Services and Use Tax (33)	Physical Plant and Equipment Levy (36)	Total
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and investments	\$ 1,046,648	\$ 31,894	\$ 1,078,542
Receivables			
Property tax - delinquent	-	2,044	2,044
Property tax - succeeding year	-	152,948	152,948
Due from other governmental units	153,481	-	153,481
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,129</b>	<b>\$ 186,886</b>	<b>\$ 1,387,015</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Accounts and contracts payable	\$ 171,580	\$ 25,789	\$ 197,369
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Unavailable revenue - succeeding year property tax	-	152,948	152,948
<b>Fund Balances</b>			
Restricted			
School infrastructure	1,028,549	-	1,028,549
Physical plant and equipment	-	8,149	8,149
Total fund balances	1,028,549	8,149	1,036,698
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 1,200,129</b>	<b>\$ 186,886</b>	<b>\$ 1,387,015</b>

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures,**  
**and Changes in Fund Balances - Capital Projects Fund Accounts**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	Capital Projects		
	Statewide Sales, Services and Use Tax (33)	Physical Plant and Equipment Levy (36)	Total
<b>Revenues</b>			
Revenue from local sources			
Local property taxes	\$ -	\$ 157,045	\$ 157,045
Other local and county revenues	69,207	1,982	71,189
Revenue from state sources	1,513,253	3,124	1,516,377
Revenue from federal sources	169,161	-	169,161
Total revenues	<u>1,751,621</u>	<u>162,151</u>	<u>1,913,772</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Current			
Administration	96,181	-	96,181
Operation and maintenance of plant	-	33,300	33,300
Facilities acquisition and construction	1,247,781	202,368	1,450,149
Capital Outlay	150,518	5,255	155,773
Total expenditures	<u>1,494,480</u>	<u>240,923</u>	<u>1,735,403</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	257,141	(78,772)	178,369
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>			
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	3,000	-	3,000
Lease proceeds	12,433	-	12,433
Transfers in	83,858	5,000	88,858
Transfers out	(709,562)	(4,500)	(714,062)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(610,271)</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>(609,771)</u>
Net change in fund balances	(353,130)	(78,272)	(431,402)
<b>Fund Balances</b>			
Beginning of year	<u>1,381,679</u>	<u>86,421</u>	<u>1,468,100</u>
End of year	<u>\$ 1,028,549</u>	<u>\$ 8,149</u>	<u>\$ 1,036,698</u>

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Combining Statement of Net Position - Enterprise and Internal Service Funds**  
**June 30, 2024**

	Non-Major Enterprise		
	School Nutrition (61)	Driver Training (65)	Total
<b>Assets</b>			
Current			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 6,551	\$ 6,551
Due from other governments	155,350	-	155,350
Inventory	20,849	-	20,849
Total current assets	<u>176,199</u>	<u>6,551</u>	<u>182,750</u>
Noncurrent			
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	385,579	-	385,579
Total assets	<u>561,778</u>	<u>6,551</u>	<u>568,329</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>			
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	5,549	-	5,549
Deferred outflows related to pensions	64,618	3,833	68,451
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>70,167</u>	<u>3,833</u>	<u>74,000</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 631,945</u>	<u>\$ 10,384</u>	<u>\$ 642,329</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Current			
Accounts payable	\$ 61,477	\$ -	\$ 61,477
Due to other funds	103,096	-	103,096
Salaries and benefits payable	16,891	1,261	18,152
Compensated absences	3,071	-	3,071
Unearned revenue	21,837	-	21,837
Total current liabilities	<u>206,372</u>	<u>1,261</u>	<u>207,633</u>
Noncurrent			
Net pension liability	166,592	9,882	176,474
Total OPEB liability	11,185	-	11,185
Total liabilities	<u>384,149</u>	<u>11,143</u>	<u>395,292</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	15,199	-	15,199
Deferred inflows related to pensions	2,061	122	2,183
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>17,260</u>	<u>122</u>	<u>17,382</u>
<b>Net Position</b>			
Investment in capital assets	385,579	-	385,579
Unrestricted	(155,043)	(881)	(155,924)
Total net position	<u>230,536</u>	<u>(881)</u>	<u>229,655</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	<u>\$ 631,945</u>	<u>\$ 10,384</u>	<u>\$ 642,329</u>



Information for Note 7					
Self Insurance Fund (71)		Flexible Benefits (72)		Total	
\$	461,958	\$	12,724	\$	474,682
	-		-		-
	-		-		-
	<u>461,958</u>		<u>12,724</u>		<u>474,682</u>
	-		-		-
	<u>461,958</u>		<u>12,724</u>		<u>474,682</u>
	-		-		-
	-		-		-
	<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>
\$	<u>461,958</u>	\$	<u>12,724</u>	\$	<u>474,682</u>
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	-		-		-
	-		-		-
	-		-		-
	<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>
	-		-		-
	-		-		-
	<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>
	-		-		-
	-		-		-
	<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>
	-		-		-
	<u>461,958</u>		<u>12,724</u>		<u>474,682</u>
	<u>461,958</u>		<u>12,724</u>		<u>474,682</u>
\$	<u>461,958</u>	\$	<u>12,724</u>	\$	<u>474,682</u>

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes**  
**in Fund Net Position - Enterprise and Internal Service Funds**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	Non-Major Enterprise		
	School Nutrition (61)	Driver Training (65)	Total
<b>Operating Revenues</b>			
Local Sources			
Charges for services	\$ 270,262	\$ 31,055	\$ 301,317
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Insurance	-	-	-
Noninstructional programs			
Salaries and benefits	320,637	20,096	340,733
Employee benefits	73,227	4,353	77,580
Purchased services	49,006	-	49,006
Supplies	543,345	64	543,409
Other	6,023	129	6,152
Depreciation	61,867	-	61,867
Total operating expenses	1,054,105	24,642	1,078,747
Operating income loss	(783,843)	6,413	(777,430)
<b>Nonoperating Revenues</b>			
Federal sources	668,010	-	668,010
State sources	4,815	-	4,815
Loss on disposal of capital assets	(3,032)	-	(3,032)
Investment income	2,397	-	2,397
Total nonoperating revenues	672,190	-	672,190
Change in net position	(111,653)	6,413	(105,240)
<b>Net Position</b>			
Beginning of year	342,189	(7,294)	334,895
End of year	\$ 230,536	\$ (881)	\$ 229,655

Internal Service Funds		
Self Insurance Fund (71)	Flexible Benefits (72)	Total
<u>\$ 134,917</u>	<u>\$ 15,831</u>	<u>\$ 150,748</u>
63,078	13,426	76,504
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>63,078</u>	<u>13,426</u>	<u>76,504</u>
71,839	2,405	74,244
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>2,273</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,273</u>
<u>2,273</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,273</u>
74,112	2,405	76,517
<u>387,846</u>	<u>10,319</u>	<u>398,165</u>
<u>\$ 461,958</u>	<u>\$ 12,724</u>	<u>\$ 474,682</u>

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Combining Statement of Cash Flows -**  
**Enterprise and Internal Funds**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	Non-Major Enterprise		
	School Nutrition (61)	Driver Training (65)	Total
<b>Cash Flows - Operating Activities</b>			
Cash received from miscellaneous operating activities	\$ -	\$ 31,055	\$ 31,055
Cash received from sale of lunches and breakfast	270,247	-	270,247
Payments to employees	(414,226)	(25,641)	(439,867)
Payments to suppliers	(392,678)	(193)	(392,871)
Net cash flows - operating activities	(536,657)	5,221	(531,436)
<b>Cash Flows - Noncapital Financing Activities</b>			
State grants received	4,815	-	4,815
Federal grants received	462,837	-	462,837
Repayment of interfund loans	51,942	(8,571)	43,371
Net cash flows - noncapital financing activities	519,594	(8,571)	511,023
<b>Cash Flows - Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>			
Proceeds from disposal of capital assets	50	-	50
Acquisition of capital assets	(181,484)	-	(181,484)
Net cash flows - capital and related financing activities	(181,434)	-	(181,434)
<b>Cash Flows - Investment Activities</b>			
Interest received	2,397	-	2,397
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(196,100)	(3,350)	(199,450)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>			
Beginning of year	196,100	9,901	206,001
End of year	\$ -	\$ 6,551	\$ 6,551
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Flows - Operating Activities</b>			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (783,843)	\$ 6,413	\$ (777,430)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash flows - operating activities			
Commodities used	66,875	-	66,875
Depreciation	61,867	-	61,867
Inventory	89,937	-	89,937
Pension expense	(22,146)	1,143	(21,003)
OPEB expense	2,125	-	2,125
Accounts payable	48,884	-	48,884
Salaries and benefits payable	(341)	(2,335)	(2,676)
Unearned revenue	(15)	-	(15)
Net adjustments	247,186	(1,192)	245,994
Net cash flows - operating activities	\$ (536,657)	\$ 5,221	\$ (531,436)
<b>Non-Cash Investing, Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>			
During the year ended June 30, 2024 the District received federal commodities.	\$ 66,875	\$ -	\$ 66,875

Partially Self-Insurance (71)	Internal Service	
	Flexible Benefits (72)	Total
\$ 134,917	\$ 15,831	\$ 150,748
-	-	-
-	-	-
(63,078)	(13,426)	(76,504)
<u>71,839</u>	<u>2,405</u>	<u>74,244</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
2,273	-	2,273
<u>74,112</u>	<u>2,405</u>	<u>76,517</u>
387,846	10,319	398,165
<u>\$ 461,958</u>	<u>\$ 12,724</u>	<u>\$ 474,682</u>
\$ 71,839	\$ 2,405	\$ 74,244
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 71,839</u>	<u>\$ 2,405</u>	<u>\$ 74,244</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**Davis County Community School District**  
**Schedule of Revenue by Source, and Expenditures by Function -**  
**All Governmental Fund Types**  
**(Modified Accrual Basis)**  
**Last Ten Years**

	Fiscal Year			
	2024	2023	2022	2021
<b>Revenue</b>				
Local sources				
Local tax	\$ 6,390,287	\$ 6,333,512	\$ 6,406,940	\$ 6,242,266
Tuition	1,413,865	1,231,321	1,038,193	1,055,852
Other	883,084	806,721	502,062	369,611
State sources	11,159,773	10,615,310	9,984,839	9,681,061
Federal sources	1,724,877	1,890,063	3,527,865	2,395,917
Total revenue	<u>21,571,886</u>	<u>20,876,927</u>	<u>21,459,899</u>	<u>19,744,707</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Instruction				
Regular	6,346,264	6,562,812	6,377,069	6,173,107
Special	2,319,077	1,982,285	1,906,406	1,656,881
Other	2,306,771	2,199,925	2,102,620	2,055,783
Support Services				
Student	682,142	569,274	500,677	339,288
Instructional staff	1,048,572	1,111,655	903,928	900,697
Administration	2,284,849	2,175,619	2,179,588	1,995,232
Operation and maintenance of plant	1,866,383	2,225,922	1,654,094	1,566,968
Transporation	1,222,854	1,478,295	2,255,926	930,140
Other expenditures				
AEA flowthrough	546,435	549,981	538,543	521,926
Facilities acquisition	1,450,149	397,197	1,467,965	2,029,106
Capital outlay	395,760	-	-	-
Debt Service				
Principal	4,420,448	1,280,354	6,437,993	1,012,929
Interest and fiscal charges	230,910	247,728	320,320	408,216
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 25,120,614</u>	<u>\$ 20,781,047</u>	<u>\$ 26,645,129</u>	<u>\$ 19,590,273</u>

Fiscal Year					
2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
\$ 5,547,037	\$ 5,572,241	\$ 4,823,562	\$ 4,565,701	\$ 4,866,250	\$ 4,694,394
998,517	976,017	1,024,554	904,277	904,245	844,309
487,083	646,870	495,722	411,472	421,684	348,277
9,512,940	9,030,137	9,048,673	8,928,459	8,518,135	8,095,328
852,123	843,317	795,038	714,395	752,942	828,480
17,397,700	17,068,582	16,187,549	15,524,304	15,463,256	14,810,788
5,365,308	5,297,122	5,410,080	5,336,242	5,503,442	5,202,969
1,612,525	1,480,206	1,517,192	1,522,129	1,334,237	1,277,831
2,061,965	2,216,252	2,012,552	2,066,430	2,043,609	2,028,639
335,990	255,194	273,490	265,246	246,849	261,452
828,377	758,407	771,061	919,990	641,005	396,279
1,964,560	2,120,573	1,876,459	1,773,348	1,693,230	1,631,735
1,501,931	1,293,693	1,335,085	1,136,415	1,064,091	1,028,240
1,471,963	1,215,664	1,195,718	968,011	1,054,649	892,608
500,156	490,062	493,438	472,078	467,209	464,484
1,086,705	1,640,398	3,714,953	587,823	176,843	200,774
-	-	-	-	-	-
900,000	880,000	900,000	575,000	585,134	429,866
367,554	382,950	380,138	204,563	192,605	437,847
\$ 17,997,034	\$ 18,030,521	\$ 19,880,166	\$ 15,827,275	\$ 15,002,903	\$ 14,252,724

**Davis County Community School District  
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  
Year Ended June 30, 2024**

Federal Agency/Pass Through Agency/Program Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	Expenditures
<b>U.S. Department of Agriculture</b>		
Through Iowa Department of Education		
Child Nutrition Cluster		
Commodities Programs (noncash assistance)	10.555	\$ 66,875
School Breakfast	10.553	107,058
Summer Food Service	10.559	169,421
Type A Lunch	10.555	293,523
Supply Chain Assistance	10.555	31,133
Total Child Nutrition Cluster and U.S. Department of Agriculture		<u>668,010</u>
<b>U.S. Department of Justice</b>		
Through Iowa Department of Education		
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants	16.710	<u>236,229</u>
<b>U.S. Department of Treasury</b>		
Through Iowa Department of Education		
COVID-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	21.027	<u>59,459</u>
<b>National Science Foundation</b>		
Through Iowa Department of Education		
Education and Human Resources	47.076	<u>319</u>
<b>U.S. Department of Education</b>		
Through Area Education Agency		
Special Education Grants to States	84.027	54,824
Through Iowa Department of Education		
Special Education Grants to States	84.027	9,700
Total Special Education Grants Cluster		<u>64,524</u>
Through Iowa Department of Education		
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	440,140
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States	84.048	23,999
School Safety National Activities	84.184	71,149
Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs	84.334S	12,314
Title IIA - Federal Teacher Quality Program	84.367	66,426
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program (Title IV)	84.424	16,490
Education Stabilization Fund		
COVID-19 Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER II) Fund	84.425C	25,401
COVID-19 American Rescue Plan ESSER - Homeless Children and Youth	84.425U	240,232
COVID-19 Emergency Relief (ARP ESSER III)	84.425W	58
Total Education Stabilization Fund		<u>265,691</u>
Total through Iowa Department of Education		<u>905,909</u>
Total U.S. Department of Education		<u>960,733</u>
Total Federal Expenditures		<u>\$ 1,924,750</u>

See notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.



**Davis County Community School District**  
**Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards**

**NOTE 1 - BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the "Schedule") includes the federal award activity of the District under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2024. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes of net assets, or cash flows of the District.

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

**NOTE 3 - PASS-THROUGH GRANT NUMBERS**

All pass-through entities listed above use the same Assistance Listing numbers as the federal grantors to identify these grants and have not assigned any additional identifying numbers.

**NOTE 4 - INVENTORY**

Inventories of commodities donated by the U.S. Department of Agriculture are recorded at market value in the Food Service Fund as inventory. Revenue and expenditures are recorded when commodities are used.

**NOTE 5 - INDIRECT COST RATE**

The District did not elect to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate, as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)



**Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting  
and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit  
of Basic Financial Statements Performed in Accordance  
with *Government Auditing Standards***

**Independent Auditor's Report**

To the School Board  
Davis County Community School District  
Bloomfield, Iowa

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*), the basic financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Davis County Community School District, Bloomfield, Iowa, as of and for the year ending June 30, 2024, and the related notes to basic financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated March 26, 2025.

**Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the basic financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the basic financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's basic financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs in Accordance with Uniform Guidance that we consider to be material weaknesses identified as Audit Finding 2024-001 and 2024-002.

### **Report on Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's basic financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the basic financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*. However, we noted certain immaterial instances of noncompliance or other matters that are described in part IV of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

Comments involving statutory and other legal matters about the District's operations for the year ended June 30, 2024, are based exclusively on knowledge obtained from procedures performed during our audit of the basic financial statements of the District. Since our audit was based on tests and samples, not all transactions that might have had an impact on the comments were necessarily audited. The comments involving statutory and other legal matters are not intended to constitute legal interpretations of those statutes.

### **District's Response to Finding**

*Government Auditing Standards* requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the District's response to the findings identified in our audit and described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs. The District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

BerganKDV, Ltd.

St. Cloud, Minnesota  
March 26, 2025



**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program  
and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with  
the Uniform Guidance**

**Independent Auditor's Report**

To the School Board  
Davis County Community School District  
Bloomfield, Iowa

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

**Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited the compliance of Davis County Community School District, Bloomfield, Iowa with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the *U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2024. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

In our opinion, Davis County Community School District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2024.

**Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

**Responsibilities of Management for Compliance**

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District's federal programs.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

### **Report on Internal Control over Compliance**

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

**Report on Internal Control over Compliance (Continued)**

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*BerganKDV, Ltd.*

St. Cloud, Minnesota  
March 26, 2025

**Davis County Community School District  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance**

**SECTION I - SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS**

**Financial Statements**

Type of auditor's report issued:	We issued an unmodified opinion on the fair presentation of the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).
Internal control over financial reporting:	
• Material weakness(es) identified?	Yes 2024-001 and 2024-002
• Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

**Federal Awards**

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Internal control over major programs:	
• Material weakness(es) identified?	No
• Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	None reported
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516?	No

**Identification of Major Programs**

Assistance Listing No:	10.553/10.555/10.559
Name of Federal Program or Cluster:	Child Nutrition Cluster
Assistance Listing No:	84.425
Name of Federal Program or Cluster:	Education Stabilization Fund
Auditee qualified as low risk auditee?	No



**Davis County Community School District  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance**

**SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS**

**Audit Finding 2024-001**

*Criteria:*

Internal control that supports the District's ability to initiate, record, process, and report financial data consistent with the assertions of management in the financial statements requires adequate segregation of accounting duties.

*Condition:*

During the year ended June 30, 2024, the District had a lack of segregation of accounting duties due to a limited number of office employees. This lack of segregation of accounting duties can be demonstrated in the following areas, which is not intended to be an all-inclusive list:

- The Business Manager can reconcile receipts received, enter receipts into the accounting system, and prepare the bank reconciliation.
- The Business Manager has access to all areas of the accounting system.
- The Business Manager reconciles property taxes and federal receivables and capital assets without review.
- The Business Manager has the ability to make journal entries without review.

Management is aware of this condition and will take certain steps to compensate for the lack of segregation. However, due to the small accounting staff needed to handle all of the accounting duties, the cost of obtaining desirable segregation of accounting duties can often exceed benefits which could be derived. Due to this reason, management has determined a complete segregation of accounting duties is impractical to correct.

*Context:*

This finding impacts the internal control over financial reporting.

*Effect or Potential Effect:*

The lack of adequate segregation of accounting duties could adversely affect the District's ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial data consistent with the assertions of management in the financial statements.

*Cause:*

There are a limited number of office employees.

*Recommendation:*

Continue to review the accounting system, including changes that may occur. Implement segregation whenever practical.

**Davis County Community School District  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance**

**SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (CONTINUED)**

**Audit Finding 2024-001 (Continued)**

*Views of the Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:*

**CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN (CAP):**

1. Explanation of Disagreement with Audit Finding  
There is no disagreement with the audit finding.
2. Actions Planned in Response to Finding  
Administration will add additional internal controls where the benefit exceeds the cost.
3. Official Responsible for Ensuring CAP  
Cole Rushing, Business Manager, is the official responsible for ensuring corrective action of the deficiency.
4. Planned Completion Date for CAP  
The planned completion date for the CAP is June 30, 2025.
5. Plan to Monitor Completion of CAP  
The School Board will be monitoring this CAP.

**Davis County Community School District  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance**

**SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (CONTINUED)**

**Audit Finding 2024-002 Prior Period Adjustment and Material Audit Adjustment**

*Criteria:*

Internal control that supports the District's ability to initiate, record, process and report financial data requires controls to ensure all required adjustments to the financial statements are properly recorded.

*Condition:*

During the course of our audit , we proposed prior period adjustment and a material audit adjustment that would not have been identified as a result of the District's internal controls, and therefore, could have resulted in a material misstatement of the District's financial statements. In order to ensure financial statements were free from material misstatement, audit adjustments were required to adjust accounts payable and grant revenue.

*Context:*

This finding impacts the internal control over financial reporting.

*Effect or Potential Effect:*

Internal controls that fail to identify necessary adjustments could result in material misstatements to the financial statements.

*Cause:*

There are a limited number of office employees to identify all necessary adjustments.

*Recommendation:*

Review District activity and ensure all necessary adjustments to financial data are recorded.

*Views of the Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:*

**CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN (CAP):**

1. Explanation of Disagreement with Audit Finding  
There is no disagreement with the audit finding.
2. Actions Planned in Response to Finding  
Administration will review activity and ensure all necessary adjustments are made.
3. Official Responsible for Ensuring CAP  
Cole Rushing, Business Manager, is the official responsible for ensuring corrective action of the deficiency.
4. Planned Completion Date for CAP  
The planned completion date for the CAP is June 30, 2025.
5. Plan to Monitor Completion of CAP  
The School Board will be monitoring this CAP.

**Davis County Community School District  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance**

**SECTION III - FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**

None

**SECTION IV - OTHER FINDINGS RELATED TO STATUTORY REPORTING**

**IV-A-24 - Certified Budget**

*Finding:*

Disbursements in the Non instructional programs function exceeded the amounts budgeted.

*Auditor's Recommendation:*

The budget should have been amended in accordance with Chapter 384.18 of the *Code of Iowa* before disbursements were allowed to exceed the budget.

*District's Response and Corrective Action Plan:*

The District will ensure the budget is amended before expenditures exceed budgeted amounts in the future.

*Auditor's Conclusion:*

Response accepted.

**IV-B-24 - Questionable Expenditures**

We noted no expenditures that may not meet the requirements of public purpose as defined in an Attorney General's Opinion dated April 25, 1979.

**IV-C-24 - Travel Expense**

No expenditures of District money for travel expenses of spouse of District officials or employees were noted. No travel advances to District officials or employees were noted.

**IV-D-24 - Business Transactions**

There was no transaction between the District and District officials.

**IV-E-24 - Restricted Donor Activity**

No transactions were noted between the District, District officials or District employees and restricted donors in compliance with Chapter 68B of the *Code of Iowa*.

**IV-F-24 - Bond Coverage**

Surety bond coverage of District officials and employees is in accordance with statutory provisions. The amount of coverage should be reviewed annually to ensure that coverage is adequate for current operations.

**IV-G-24 - Board Minutes**

No transactions were found that we believe should have been approved in the Board minutes but were not.

**Davis County Community School District  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance**

**SECTION IV - OTHER FINDINGS RELATED TO STATUTORY REPORTING (CONTINUED)**

**IV-H-24 - Certified Enrollment**

*Finding:*

The following variances in the basic enrollment data certified to the Iowa Department of Education were noted:

- The District missed counting one resident student.
- The District missed counting .25 CPI student.

The error resulted in the District under reporting by 1.25 students. The District also over reported by 0.032 courses.

*Auditor's Recommendation:*

The District should review procedures to ensure accurate counts are taken throughout the year and accurate enrollment data is certified to the Iowa Department of Education.

*District's Response and Corrective Action Plan:*

The District will contact the Iowa Department of Education and Iowa Department of Management notifying them of the above changes. The District will continue to monitor reconciliations of District information to information certified to the Iowa Department of Education.

*Auditor's Conclusion:*

Response accepted.

**IV-I-24 - Supplementary Weighting**

There were no variances noted in the supplementary weighting data certified to the Iowa Department of Education.

**IV-J-24 - Deposits and Investments**

No instances of noncompliance with the deposit and investment provisions of Chapter 12B and 12C of the *Code of Iowa* and the District's investment policy were noted.

**IV-K-24 - Certified Annual Report**

The Certified Annual Report was certified timely to the Iowa Department of Education.

**IV-L-24 - Categorical Funding**

No instances were found of categorical funding being used to supplant rather than supplement other funds.

**Davis County Community School District  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance**

**SECTION IV - OTHER FINDINGS RELATED TO STATUTORY REPORTING (CONTINUED)**

**IV-M-24 - Statewide Sales, Services, and Use Tax**

No instances of noncompliance with the allowable use of the statewide sales, services, and use tax revenue provided in Chapter 423F.3 of the *Code of Iowa* were noted.

Pursuant to Chapter 423F.5 of the *Code of Iowa*, the annual audit is required to include certain reporting elements related to the statewide sales, services and use tax revenue. Districts are required to include these reporting elements in the Certified Annual Report (CAR) submitted to the Iowa Department of Education. For the year ended June 30, 2024, the District reported the following information regarding the statewide sales, services and use tax revenue in the District's CAR:

Beginning balance		\$ 1,381,679
Revenue/other financing sources		
Sales tax revenue	\$ 1,513,253	
Other local revenue	69,207	
Federal grants	169,161	
Lease proceeds	12,433	
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	3,000	
Transfers in from general fund	83,858	1,850,912
Expenditures/transfers out		
School infrastructure construction	1,494,480	
Transfer to other funds	709,562	2,204,042
Ending balance		\$ 1,028,549

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the District did not reduce any levies as a result of the monies received under Chapter 423E or 423F of the *Code of Iowa*.

**IV-N-24 - Financial Condition**

**Finding:**

At June 30, 2024, the District had deficit net position of \$881 in the Enterprise, Driver Training Fund. A contributing factor for these deficit net positions was the net pension and related deferred inflow and outflow reporting requirements of GASB Statements No. 68.

**Auditor's Recommendation:**

The District should continue to monitor the Driver Training Fund net position and investigate potential alternatives to reduce the deficit.

**Views of Responsible Officials:**

The District will continue to monitor the Driver Training Fund net position and investigate alternative ways to reduce the deficit.

**Auditor's Conclusion:**

Response accepted.

## APPENDIX E – FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATES

### EXHIBIT A

#### DAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, IOWA \$13,670,000 SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2026

#### ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of [NAME OF UNDERWRITER] ("Purchaser") hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the "Bonds").

1. Sale of the General Rule Maturities. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.
2. Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.
  - a. Purchaser offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the "Initial Offering Prices") on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.
  - b. As set forth in the Terms of Offering, Purchaser has agreed in writing that, (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, it would neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"), and (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any retail distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the retail distribution agreement, to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule. Pursuant to such agreement, no Underwriter (as defined below) has offered or sold any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Bonds during the Holding Period.
3. Defined Terms.
  - a. General Rule Maturities means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "General Rule Maturities."
  - b. Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities."
  - c. Holding Period means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date (February 20, 2026), or (ii) the date on which Purchaser has sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.
  - d. Issuer means Davis County Community School District.
  - e. Maturity means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.
  - f. Public means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.
  - g. Sale Date means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is February 12, 2026.
  - h. Underwriter means (i) the Purchaser or any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Purchaser's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury

Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Exemption Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Bond Counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

[UNDERWRITER]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated: April 1, 2026



SCHEDULE A  
SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES AND  
INITIAL OFFERING PRICES OF THE HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES  
(Attached)

SCHEDULE B  
PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION

**EXHIBIT A**  
**DAVIS COUNTY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, IOWA**  
**\$13,670,000 SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES**  
**AND USE TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2026**

**ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE**

The undersigned, on behalf of [NAME OF UNDERWRITER] ("Purchaser"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale of the above-captioned obligations (the "Bonds").

1. Reasonably Expected Initial Offering Price.
  - a. As of the Sale Date, the reasonably expected initial offering prices of the Bonds to the Public by Purchaser are the prices listed in Schedule A (the "Expected Offering Prices"). The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for the Maturities of the Bonds used by Purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds. Attached as Schedule B is a true and correct copy of the bid provided by Purchaser to purchase the Bonds.
  - b. Purchaser was not given the opportunity to review other bids prior to submitting its bid.
  - c. The bid submitted by Purchaser constituted a firm offer to purchase the Bonds.
2. Defined Terms.
  - a. Maturity means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.
  - b. Public means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.
  - c. Sale Date means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is February 12, 2026.
  - d. Underwriter means (i) the Purchaser or any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Purchaser's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Exemption Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Bond Counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

[UNDERWRITER]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated: April 1, 2026

SCHEDULE A  
EXPECTED OFFERING PRICES  
(Attached)

SCHEDULE B  
COPY OF UNDERWRITER'S BID  
(Attached)